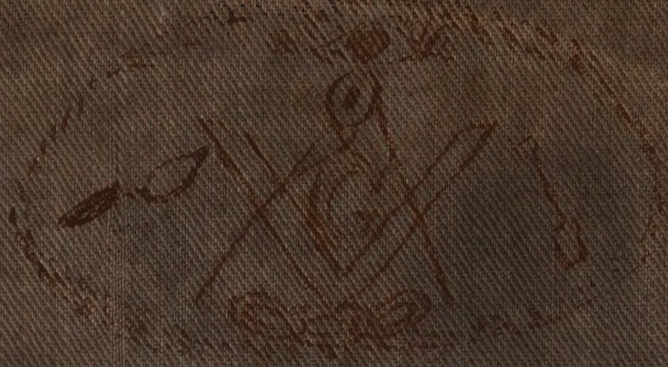




BARK

ALASKA.

Sept. 1880.

To Nov. 1st 1884.

(LARGE WHALE 250)

Old Dartmouth



Historical Society

LB
1912

64-29

Back "Alaska of New Bedford,
Charles W. Fisher, Master, sailed Sept. 14th 1880
on a whaling voyage, to South Pacific Ocean

Wednesday 15th

At 1.30 P.M. left Clark's point with fresh
breeze from W.N.E. some rain, at 3. left Pitt,
at 6.15 "Mann's land" out of sight. Middle
part wind N.W. W. course S. by E. latter part
wind N.W. course E. by S. under all sail.

Lat. 39. 50

Long. 70. 00

Thursday 16th

First part moderate variable winds course
E. by S. employed fitting the boats, then the
Main Royal. Several vessels in sight.
Middle & latter part moderate breeze from
W.N. course S. E. by E all sail out employed
fitting boats, and getting on chalking gear

Lat. 46. 08

Long. 65. 37

Friday 17th

First part fresh breeze from W.W. course
E. by S. several ships in sight. Middle
and latter part light breeze W. course E. S. E.
employed fitting boats and rigging

Lat. 39. 50

Long 63. 18

Saturday 18th

First part moderate breeze from N. to N.W.
course E. S. E. two ships in sight. Middle and
latter part same. Rigged out cutting stage
and cutting falls, and fitted gear. So ends.

Lat. 40. 00

Long. 60. 13

Sunday 19th

First part moderate breeze from W.
fine weather middle part same latter
part fresh breeze from N. to N.E. course E. S. E.
under all sail, saw white water to windward
did not make out what it was. so ends.

Lat. 40. 25

Long 58. 01

2
Bark Alaska of New Bedford

Monday Sept 20th

First part fresh breeze from the N.E. Steering S.E. by E. under easy sail, two Barks in sight bound W. middle part raining. Latter part fresh breeze from N. to N.E. Cloudy, courses E by S. 1/2 S. Employed at fitting chafing gear. Look out for water, so ends.

No. Observations

Tuesday 21st

First part strong breeze from N.E. course S.E. under all sail, two vessels in sight. Middle and latter part strong breeze and fine weather course S.E. under all prudent sail. so ends.

Lat. 38. 20

Long 48. 51.

Wednesday 22nd

First part fresh breeze from N.E. course S.E. under all sail. Middle part same, employed overhauling blocks and rigging, heaving out ketches. Look out for water, employed building a bath in the stowage and Cooper making a bucket. so ends.

Lat 35. 42

Long 45. 02

Thursday 23rd

First part moderate breeze from N. to N.E. with fine weather course S.E. under all sail. Middle part same. Latter part light variable wind with heavy swell from N.E. everything on the move, set up the fore rigging, & Backs day's, pit & fly pit, and martingale Gird's. so ends the day.

Lat. 35. 35

Long. 43. 16

Friday 24th

First part light breeze from S.W. with fine weather course S.E. by E. Middle part same. Latter part same with fine weather, employed setting up the main rigging. Spoke Bark Merman of Westport. 4 months out 180 Spenn, had lost a 100 lb whale from along side. H. A M. saw Spenn. whales, on the weather bow. so ends.

Lat. 34. 43

Long. 41. 50

Outward Bound.

Saturday 25th

First-boat strong breeze from S.W. Whales ahead 3 miles off. Saw two whales off the lee bow kept off in them. At 3 P.M. struck one & the Starboard boat got him. Bow Boat struck another got stove, and capsized, and stove the waist boat also, whale went off. 7 P.M. took whale to the ship. Middle-boat moderate variable wind with rain. Latter part had fresh rain squalls. 9 A.M. clear weather, hook on and cut his head off. got dinner so ends.

Lat. 34.30

Long. 41.45

Sunday 26th

First-boat light variable wind. fine weather got the body in clewed up and started the works. Middle-boat squally. Latter part good weather. employed boiling got the head in. the largest case and junk I ever saw.

Lat. 38.90

Long. 41.40

Monday 27th

First-boat moderate breeze from N.W. & N. ship on Port tack employed boiling and cutting junk, got out water. Middle and latter part moderate variable wind ship under easy sail Employed boiling.

Lat. 33.33.

Long. 41.15

Tuesday 28th

First-boat moderate breeze from N. with heavy swell ship on the Port tack. cruising. employed at boiling, and relashing the spare spars. Middle part shortened sail on the Port tack. Latter part fresh breeze from N. Steered S.E. by E under easy sail. Employed boiling.

No Observations.

Wednesday 29th

First-boat moderate breeze from N. course S.E. by S. Employed boiling and breaking out for casks. Middle part got to boiling on the beach, found it badly blasted. Left it in the tank, cooled down. Latter part wind N.E. course S.E. all sail set. Employed clearing out between decks.

No Observations.

Remarks, outboard Bark Alaska.

Thursday Sept 30

First part arrived N.E. fine weather, cloudy, course S.E. by E. all sail out. Employed coopers, carpenters and at odd jobs. saw Blackfish going quick to windward. one steamer steering N.W. middle part light breeze from N.W. stand S.E. by E. latter part wind from N. light. course E.S.E. started the works and commenced boiling pork in water. so ends.
No. Observations

Friday Oct 1st

First part fresh breeze from N. to N.W. course E.S.E. all sail out employed boiling, breaking out for water, stores, and casks. 4 P.M. hauled the light-sails. had some rain. 6 P.M. blowing a fresh gale from the S.W. with heavy rain, cold down, and shortened sail to two lower topsails and foresail. Middle part fresh gale from N.W. rough sea on. latter part same, course S.E. by E. under two lower topsails and foresail. so ends.
Lat. 31.40
Long. 32.16

Saturday 2nd

First part fresh gale from N.W. to N. course S.E. carrying all pendant sail. three vessels in sight. one bound to W. two to N.E. Middle part more moderate wind all sail. latter part wind W. S.W. fine weather, course S.S.E. Employed lashing and cleating the overhead boats and at odd jobs in the rigging. Coopers making barrels.
Lat. 29.39
Long. 29.56

Sunday 3rd

First part light breeze from N. to N.W. with fine weather, course S. by E. under all sail, nothing in sight. Employed overhauling and fitting, cutting gear and at odd jobs in the rigging. sent up the Fore Royal yard. Middle part had light variable wind. latter part had light breeze from W. clear and pleasant course S. by E. under all sail.
Lat. 28.00
Long. 28.41

Bound to Cape Verde Islands.

Monday 4th

First part light breeze from W. course S. by E. under all sail. Middle part light variable wind Sath. part same course S. employed heaving out, coopers, and carpenter's work, and playing all parts, so ended this twenty four hours.

Lat. 26.28

Long. 27.58

Tuesday 5th

First part light breeze from N. N. W. with fine weather course S. under all sail. Employed at various jobs, bled the pumps, and put some oil we had in the tank, and turned it up in casks, stowed off the butter room, and washed off. Middle part fine weather. Latter part variable wind course S. by E. Employed in fitting on iron gear, and setting the topgallant rigging. Took in the Bar Boat to repair. No sail in sight. Current one ship's length so ends.

Lat. 24.32

Long. 27.15

Wednesday 6th

First part light variable winds with fine weather. course S. by E. under all sail. Employed in the rigging and attending sails. Middle part wind N. by E. part light variable wind course S. Employed at ship duty. No sail in sight. so ends this day

Lat. 23.24

Long. 26.48

Thursday 7th

First part light variable wind, fine pleasant weather course S. under all sail. Employed in oil and deck work, cut water, Carpenter, at work on the Boat. Gough and on a boat sail middle part light variable winds. Latter part had light air from N. course S. all sail out employed on the rigging and at various jobs, fitted stay for the Main Topmast stay sail, spliced it and set it up. Bent the sail. Carpenter at work on the boat Cooper on a bridle and boat key. No sail in sight so ends this day

Lat. 22.12

Long. 26.16

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Friday Oct. 8th

First part fine breeze from N. E. with fine weather think we have the North East trades. employed at various jobs. Middle part light N. E. trades latter part fresh trades came S. by E. under all sail employed breaking out for provisions and stores. Canvas and tarps. and poles. Thus sails in sight so ends.

Lat. 12.45

Long. 25.88

Saturday 9th

First part fresh trades and fine weather course S. by E. all sail out employed stowing of provisions and at odd jobs. Carpenter painting boat. Cooper making Scrap Tub. Middle part had fresh trades. Steered S. by E. Latter part strong trades Steered S. by E. 1/2 E. 7 A.M. saw St. Antonio S. W. W. 25 miles. 9 A.M. saw St. Nicholas S. by W. 40 miles.

Sunday 10th

First part fresh trades came S. by W. for St. Jago. Employed at working ship. Middle part under short sail on different tacks. Latter part 4 A.M. kept of S. S. W. day light St. Jago on the weather bar. so soon to leeward of it. at noon Calm, under the lee of the Island. at about 3 miles distance so ends all hands waiting letters.

Monday 11th

First part light breeze from S. N. E. came S. S. E. to S. E. E. along the coast. distant two to three miles one schooner in sight off shore. 5 P.M. town 4 miles distant. Captain went in with a boat but the officials refused to let him land, it being after custom hours. Middle part ship heading off shore under short sail. Latter part stood in off the town. 7.36 Captain went in again, could not land until visited by the health Officer so came on board. At 10 A.M. health Officer came along side, looked at Bill of health asked a few questions. Courted roses and gave permission to land 11 A.M. captain went on shore. so ends.

Cape Verde Islands, and South.

Tuesday 12th

First-boat fresh trades and fine weather. Ship off
and on at Port-Praya employed at ship duty 3 P.M.
Boat came off 7 P.M. stood off shore under short-sail.
Middle-boat stood on different tacks. Latter-boat daylight
stood in off the tower 7.30 sent boat in. ends with strong
breeze and squall. with rain. got off some accounts.
John Jones, Steerman, deserted. So ends this day.

Wednesday 13th

First-boat strong trades, good weather. Ship off port
on 5 P.M. Captain came aboard. brought two men
(natives). Made all sail came S. Middle-boat
Squally. hauled the light-sail. Sharp lightning
and heavy rain. Barometer falling. Wind E. course
S. by W. Latter-boat 4 A.M. wind blowing a gale
from E.S. E. to S.E. shortened sail to two Lower Top-
sails and Foresail. 10 A.M. hoisted two anchors.
Lower Main, Topsail and storm sails. wind
blowing a heavy gale from S.E. with a rough
and heavy rain. So ends this twenty-four hours.
No Observations

Thursday 14th

Begins with strong gale from S.E. with heavy
rain. Ship hove to on the Port-tack. Middle-
boat men made at set Topsails and jib.
Latter-boat light-breeze from E. fine weather. Course
S. made all sail employed at odd jobs. and
carpentering. and getting out broken stuff.

Lat. 12.12

Long. 24.14

Friday 15th

First-boat light-breeze from E. fine weather course
S. by E. all sail set. employed getting out broken stuff
Carpenter making a mullin. Cooper on boat buckets.
Middle-boat Calms. Latter-boat light-air from E.
course S. employed at various jobs. Carpenter on
pender for the Cooler. Cooper making bungs. Two
sails in sight one bound S. the other N.W. so ends.

Lat. 11.00

Long. 24.24

Remarks on board, Back "Alaska."

Saturday 16th

First part light-breeze from S. N. E. came S. all sail out employed at ship duty and odd jobs. Middle part light-variable winds. Ship under all sail working S. Latter part calm and light air from E. Ship on the Port tack, employed at various jobs in the rigging, overhauling blocks &c. bent a Main Topgallant Staysail. Three sail in sight so ends.

Lat. 2. 48

Long. 23. 00

Sunday 17th

First part light-wind from E. to S. E. in weather. Ship on the Port tack. Employed at ship duty. Three sail in sight. Middle part light-variable winds ship on different tacks. Latter part moderate breeze from S. W. with rain squalls. Ship by the wind on the Port tack under all sail. Three vessels in sight so ends.

Lat. 8. 40

Long. 21. 58

Monday 18th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. W. to S. W. Ship on the Port tack under all sail. Middle part variable winds with rain. Latter part light-air from S. W. Ship on the Starboard tack all sail out employed at fitting chafing gear on the rigging and at odd jobs. Coping and cooping so ends.

Lat. 7. 50

Long. 21. 00

Tuesday 19th

First part light-breeze from S. S. W. to W. S. W. Ship on the Starboard tack. Some rain squalls. Employed at odd jobs. Cooper making wash tubs carpenter making a spreader for the Topgallant Maststay. Middle part light breeze from S. S. W. fine weather. Ship on the Starboard tack. Latter part wind S. W. ship on the Starboard tack all sail out hoisting S. S. E. employed. Heaving out. Sticks and Molasses. and at odd jobs in the rigging.

Lat. 6. 40

Long. 19. 42.

From Cape Verde Islands. South.

Wednesday 20th

First-boat moderate breeze from S.W. ship by the wind on the starboard tack all sail out. employed at odd jobs in the rigging. Coopersing, caulking, making brooms, and mended the Mainmast Staysail. Middle-boat wind light from S.E. latter part S.W. ship on the starboard tack, under all was employed scraping down the masts and at odd jobs in the rigging. Three sail in sight - 80000.

Lat. 5.12

Long. 17.48

Thursday 21st

First boat light breeze from S.W. ship on starboard tack. employed at ship duty. 3 P.M. saw Spum Whales on the weather bow going to leeward. 4.30 Covered. Struck four. Saw two 8 P.M. took them alongside made them fast and braced forward under short sail heading S.E.W. middle boat moderate latter part strong breeze from S.W. by E. worked on commenced cutting. but cut whale. hooked on to the other, and the fluke chain parted. Swept the whale and got the chain, and shackled on. 10 A.M. finished. washed off the decks. saw breaches to windward did not make out what it was, ends fine weather. employed clearing away the heads and cutting tubs one sail in sight.

Lat. 5.06

Long. 17.05

Friday 22nd

Commences with fresh breeze from S.W. fine weather ship on different tacks working to windward 5 P.M. tacked to South East. started the works middle part wind S.W. ship on the starboard tack under easy sail boiling. Latter part light variable wind ship on different tacks working to S. under all sail finished boiling. cooled down the works. have sixteen barrels of oil turned up. plenty of fish around the ship, caught some skipjack and albacore.

Lat. 4.43

Long.

Remarks, on board Bark "Alaska"

Saturday Oct. 23rd

Begins with light breeze from S. S. W. Ship on starboard tack under all sail. employed in breaking out for provisions. set up the Foretop, but rigging, cleaned up around the Taywicks. Two Sail in sight. signalled an English Bark to windward. Middle part. light variable wind. Latter part same with light showers of rain. Ship on different tacks working to S. S. W. all sail out employed breaking out for water, and at odd jobs set up Bob Stays and jib guy's so ends.

Lat. 4.23

Long. 15.18

Sunday 24th

During these twenty four hours had light air from S. to S. W. ship on different tacks working to the South & W. under all sail. sighted nothing so ends.

Lat. 4.03

Long. 15.46

Monday 25th

First part light variable winds. with some rain ship on different tacks working to S. S. W. Middle part same. Latter part moderate breeze from S. to S. S. W. ship on the Port tack under all sail. employed at odd jobs in the rigging. breaking out the after Hold. Carpenter making Scotch men, for the rigging and Cooper making worm pegs. so ends this day.

Lat.

Long.

Tuesday 26th

First part moderate breeze from S. to S. S. W. Ship on Port tack under all sail. Middle part light breeze from S. S. E. to S. S. W. ship on different tacks. Latter part light breeze from S. strongly (think are from the S. E. trade). Ship on the Port tack heading N. S. W. under all sail heading N. S. W. employed with all hands coopers making oil so ends the 24 hours.

Lat. 2.50

Long. 18.20

From Cape Verde Islands, South.

Wednesday 27th

First-boat schooner before from S. S. W. with fine weather ship on the Port tack, under all sail, employed with all hands cooping oil, saw one Finback. Middle part, wind S. ship on Port tack under all sail, latter part same employed with all hands, breaking out the Main Hatch, burn Hold, to stow Oil. Saw sail in sight - as ends the day

Lat. 1..53 N.

Long. 20. 40

Thursday 28th

First-boat fresh trades ship, on the Port tack under easy sail heading N. S. W. employed with all hands, stowing down Spurn Oil, in sail in sight. Caught a porpoise. Middle part fresh trades ship, heading S. W. under all sail, latter part heading N. S. W. employed stowing down in the Main Hatch, finished, stowed down one hundred and fifty barrels, saw a big barrel to the South.

Lat. 00. 36 N.

Long. 22. 25 W.

Friday 29th

First-boat fresh trades and five weather ship on the Port tack, heading N. S. W. under all sail, employed breaking out and cooping. Burned and blown in the Main Hatch, Middle part had good trades ship, heading S. W. by W. Latter part same, broke out the after Hatch, and cooped Flour & Molasses and stowed in the Main Hatch and Blubber room. Middle part had good trades but too far to the South, ship close hauled on the wind heading N. S. W. under all sail. Latter part had good trades and fine weather, ship heading S. W. all sail out employed in the after Hold cooping provisions and stows, and stowed off the Starboard side. Saw a school of Blackfish going to windward.

Lat. 1..30 S.

Long. 24. 29 W.

Bark "Alaska" of New Bedford.

Saturday Oct 30th

First part fresh trades, fine weather ship heading S.W. by W. employed breaker out the mth. Hold Port side. Middle part fresh trades ship heading S.W. latter part some employed at coopers and stowing of the upfolded Port Side. saw a sail bound to the Northward so made.

Lat. 3.50

Long. 26.40

Sunday 31st

First part had fresh trades ship heading S.W. employed in washing ship and setting up Mizzens Topmast Backstays Middle part some moderate ship heading S.E.W. to S.W. by W. all sail set latter part fresh trades and fine weather ship heading S.W. under all sail making 10 knots.

Lat. 6.48

Long. 28.38

Monday Nov. 1st

First part fresh trades ship heading S.W. carrying all precedent sail. Middle part some Lat. part more moderate. Ship heading S.W. by S. employed sitting up Main rigging and Topmast Backstays on the starboard side and Mizzens Topmast and Jiggallant Backstays. and Mizzens Topmast rigging. one sail in sight.

Lat. 10.08

Long. 30.17

Tuesday 2nd

First part moderate trades with fine weather ship heading S.W. all sail set. employed at cold jobs in the rigging. washing spars and bars broke out for water. &c. carpenter making. Sectors men. Cooper making wormpegs. Latter Middle part Moderate trades ship heading S.W. by S. latter part same. set at the Fore Topmast Backstays, starboard side. Tack Mizzens Topmast Backstays and jib guys. so ends this 24 hours.

Lat. 13.20

Long.

South Atlantic.

Wednesday 3rd

First part fresh trades. Ship heading S.W. by S. all sail out. Employed in rigging Pieces Guns, and at odd jobs in the rigging. Middle part. moderate. Ship heading S.S.W. Latter part light trades. in evening employed in breaking out the Fore hold, and cooping Broad Ends with fine weather. Ship heading S. in evening all sail.

Lat. 16. 32

Long. 30. 58

Thursday 4th

First part light trades with fine weather. Ship heading S. all sail out. Stowed off the fore hold, and below decks. Broke out Limbs sark got out boards, and poles, and stowed back again. took in the Bow Boat to repair and paint. Latter part had light trades, with fine weather. ship heading S.S.W. all sail out. Employed on the rigging. took down the Mizzen Star and fitted it and set it up again, and tarred it down. Tared down the Fore Topmast Stays, and got on some cooping gear. Carpenter at work on the Bar Boat cooping her. Cooper making Hammocks. so ends this twenty four hours.

Lat. 18. 50

Long. 30. 33

Friday 5th

First part had light trades fine weather, ship heading S. all sail out. employed in the rigging and at odd jobs, coming with the fore stay to serve it. - set it up and tared it down. the Carpenter painting Boat. Cooper making kids 4th part repairing. Weather down with. breeze. Middle part. had light air from S.E. to S.W. Ship on the Port tack. Latter part light breeze from S.S.E. ship heading S.W. employed at odd jobs in the rigging. turning. Seizing on scatchmen. putting on masts cooping blocks, &c. &c. Carpenter putting on battens on water ways and plank shears. Cooper making Boat bed. put. so ends this 24 hours

Lat. 20. 30

Long. 30. 50

Remarks, entered Book "Alaska."

Saturday 6th

First part light breeze from S.E. to S.S.W. Ship on the Port tack under all sail. Employed in ship duty. carpentering. Coopering and sailmaking. Drove out for Beef and water. Flected. kedge and Boat anchors from the Fore Hatch to after. and some old iron into the iron to iron ship. Middle part light breeze from E. S. E. Ship heading S. by N. all sail out. Latter part some employed at various jobs carpenter battering plankshears Cooper making vent spiles. Boatmen making rope for the cabin stove. 2nd Mate making scotch men. Mate building a platform before the Fore works. Drove out for Corn for the Pigs. put the Bow Boat out on the cranes. so ends.

Lat. 24.20

Long. 30.52

Sunday 7th

First part had moderate breeze from E. S. E. ship heading S. heavy swell from S.W. caught a porpoise. Middle part had breeze from E. light rain. Ship heading S. by E. all sail out. Latter part wind from E. to S. S. E. ship by the wind on the Port tack under all sail. so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Monday 8th

First part moderate breeze from E. to S. E. ship on the Port tack. employed at various jobs. Middle part had strong breeze from E. S. E. squally. handed the light sails. Latter part more moderate. made all sail heading S. to S. S. W. employed. ripping up an old sail. making tarpaulin for the Hatch. and a weather cloth for the Fore works. carpenter making battens for the sails and spars. Cooper making sweepbrooms. so ends

Lat. 30.24

Long. 29.44

In the South Atlantic Ocean.

Wednesday 9th

First part moderate breeze from E. to E.S.E. ship on the Port tack all sail out. employed at various jobs. saw one turtle, and one albatross. Middle part. light breeze from S.E. Latter part E.S.E. ship by the wind on the Port tack under all sail. Employed at various jobs. getting on chaulim gear, on the rigging. 3^d Mat. making a scrubber. Cooper making bungs. Carpenter putting up a stove in the cabin. one of the Boatswains (Mamuel Seporia) of death. with Rheumatism. This day saw two albatrosses.

Lat. 32.15

Long. 28.00

Wednesday 10th

First part Calm and light air from E. to S. fine weather. employed at various jobs. in the rigging and on deck. Middle part. wind E. ship by the wind on the Port tack. all sail out. Latter part light air from N. steered S.E. Rave new long-boards to the Main rigging, port side. set up topmast and topgallant backstays and Main topmast rigging. Ends with light breeze from the North with fine weather. course E.S.E. under all sail. saw one gannet and one Cape Pigeon.

Lat. 33.50

Long. 26.50

Thursday 11th

First part moderate breeze from N. course S.E. by E. under all sail. fine weather. Barometer falling. Employed on the rigging. set up the Fore topmast, topgallant, and equal backstays, Port side. and topmast and topgallant rigging. Tared down topgallant rigging and stays. Middle part. moderate breeze from N.W. course S.E. by E. 4 A.M. wind shifted to S. with rain. braced up on the starboard Tack heading E. S. E. Latter part wind S. by S. W. fine weather. steered S.E. by E. under all sail employed in heaving out for W. res. so ends.

Lat. 34.00

Long. 23.09.

Boat Waskia of New Bedford.

Friday 12th Nov.

First part fresh breeze from S. to S. S. W. course S. E. by E. all sail out employed at ship, dowsy, broke out wires, fitted new ribb sheets, rigged a Scuppers, &c. &c. cooper making bungs, and carpenter making a gun box for the Starboard Boat. Middle part wind S. W. S. W. ship by the wind. Latter part moderate breeze from S. ship on the Starboard tack. all sail out. employed at breaking out for stores, overhauling blocks, &c. saw several Finbacks, and porpoises so on as.

Lat. 34.10

Long. 19.10

Saturday 13th

First part light breeze from S. S. W. course S. E. under all sail, employed at various jobs. Middle part wind N. W. course S. E. by E. latter part wind N. W. course S. E. by E. all sail out employed. overhauling blocks, making Boat mast, rigged two small ~~small~~ sails, for Stern sails, cooper making a bucket. Carpenter making wooden whistles for the windlasses so and so this 24 hours.

Lat. { No Observations
Long.

Sunday 14th

First part had fresh breeze from N. W. course S. E. by E. under all sail. employed. overhauling blocks and running rigging. carpenter making wooden whistles for the windlasses for cutting falls to run on. broke out slop cask for Boots and shoes. 5 P. M. fresh gale from N. N. W. Steered E. S. E. hauled the light sails. upper Fore topsail and Mainsail. Middle part squally with fog and rain. Latter part had fresh breeze from N. W. W. made all sail course S. E. by E. saw 6 Birds to leeward of steering to E. S. E. Ends with fresh breeze from S. ship on the Starboard tack, heading E. S. E. under all sail.

Lat. 35.

Long.

In the South Atlantic Ocean. Nov. 1880.

Monday 15th

First-boat fresh breeze from S. ship by the wind on the starboard tack. all sail out. one Brig in sight. Middle-boat wind hauled to E. S. E. 2 A.M. tacked, ship heading S. Latter part had moderate breeze from E. ship by the wind on the port tack. Employed at various jobs, repaired the Gaff topsail. Made over Fore tacks. Took out for water. Saw quite a number of Finbacks, and some birds, one sail in sight to the Eastward.

Lat. 35.28

Long. 11.01

Tuesday 16th

This day begins with calm. employed in ship duty and at odd jobs in the rigging. Took out the sail room to stow sails and spare Cordage. Carpenter at work on the windlass. Carpenter at making a washtub. Stowed down a barrel of Slush. 3 P.M. got a breeze from N. E. stowed S. E. 1/2 S. Two sail in sight. Middle-boat wind N. with light rain. Latter part light breeze from N. fine weather stowed S. E. set up the Fore Topmast rigging, starboard side, and reefed Backstays, rattled down Fore Topgallant rigging.

Lat. 36.26

Long. 7.37

Wednesday 17th

First-boat moderate breeze from W. course S. E. by E. all sail out. employed at overhauling blocks, and at jobs in the rigging. saw plenty of Birds and bunches of Kelp. water green. 4 P.M. kill a pic. Middle-boat had light breeze from N. W. stowed E. S. E. Latter part wind N. W. by W. course E. S. E. all sail set employed at various jobs. Tilted a cutting fall for a hauler to log by a whale. in bad weather, relashed the overboard boats, saw some Finbacks and birds. water quite green. so ends these 24 hours.

Lat. 36.27

Long. 5.00

Remarks onboard Bark "Alaska"

Thursd. Nov. 18th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. W. fine weather, course E. S. E. under all sail. employed at odd jobs in the rigging, broke out and stowed off the fore hold. Middle part light breeze from N. W. course E. S. E. Latter part light breeze from N. course S. E. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. under all sail. employed at various jobs. broke out for some oil casks to repair, saw plenty of Finbacks. so ends.

Lat. 36.26

Long. 1.50.11.

Friday 19th

First part light breeze from N. with fine weather, course S. E. by E. all sail out. employed rigging off the Mizen rigging and at odd jobs aloft. Carpenter making scrub. boards Cooper repairing casks. Middle part wind N. W. with fog. Latter part light breeze from N. N. E. fine clear weather course S. E. by E. all sail out. employed at odd jobs in the rigging. crubbing blocks, fitting jib pennant, &c. Carpenter putting up shelves in the galley. Cooper making wash pigins, masts making scrubboards. so ends.

Lat. 37.02.

Long. 1.36. E.

Saturday 20th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. E. course E. S. E. under all sail employed in ship duty. Saw some Birds, and a school of killers. Middle part. was light breeze from N. N. W. with fog. Latter part light breeze from N. foggy employed at various jobs. so ends.

No Observations

Sunday 21st

First part had light breeze from N. E. with fine weather course S. E. by E. all sail out employed washing ship. Middle part wind N. N. E. course S. E. Latter part variable wind ship on different tacks working to S. & E. Saw plenty Finbacks.

Lat. 32.00

Long. 05.00

South Atlantic Ocean.

Monday 22nd

First frost moderate breeze from N. to N.E. with fog & some rain. course S.E. by E. under all sail. Saw some Finbacks and some feed. Middle part shortened sail on the Starboard tack. 12 M. wind shifted to S. were ship heading N. S. W. Latter part wind fresh from S. S. W. 5 A.M. were ship heading S. E. set courses, gill & spanker. Saw some Finbacks. Birds, & feed. one ship in sight to leeward heading to westward under short sail. Suppose her to be the "Wiger" of New Bedford. Birds with a strong breeze from S. S. W. course S. E. by E. under easy sail.

Lat. 37° 08'

Long. 7° 21'

Tuesday 23rd

First frost strong breeze from S. to S. S. W. Ship on the Starboard tack under all power. Sail. Saw a few Finbacks and birds. 7 A.M. Saw two right whales to leeward. too late to lower. Shortened sail on the Starboard tack. Middle part ship on different tack. Latter part had light breeze from S. S. W. made all sail heading N. 7 S. W. saw one whale. Could without success 10 A.M. came on board whale still in sight going quick to westward so ends this day.

Lat. 37° 05'

Long. 7° 40'

Wednesday 24th

First frost light air from S. Ship on the Port tack whale still in sight. 2 P.M. lowered for him. could neither strike him nor climb him off. 6 P.M. came on board. at 7 whale came close to the ship. lowered again. tried to climb him. at dark came on board. Middle part. cabin. Latter part ditto. employed at odd jobs in the rigging. and overhauling and cleaning the windlass gear, saw grampuses.

Lat. 37° 06'

Long. 7° 40'

Back Alaska, of New Bedford.

Thursday Nov 25-

First part light-variab. wind and calm ship not holding Steerage way. employed on various jobs. at 11 and made 5 P. M. got light-breeze from S. W. made all sail course S. E. saw one Finback. Middle part calm latter part light breeze from N. course S. E. all sail out employed in ship duty. carpenter making a saw frame. Carpenter making lungs. 8 ends.

Lat. 37. 11

Long. 7. 37

Friday 26th

First part light-air from N. course S. E. 1 P. M. saw a school of Blackfish. Lured. got seven lost one from alongside. took in six and skinned them. at 5 P. M. saw two right-whales. 5.30 lured got one. 8 P. M. took him alongside. started sail got supper and set Boat crew watches. Middle part light-air from S. ship bore two whales alongside. latter part moderate breeze from S. W. with fine weather. Employed in cutting. finished.

Lat. 37. 12

Long 7. 44

Saturday 27th

First part moderate breeze from S. fine and pleasant-ship on the starboard tack. under easy sail. 2 P. M. was ship heading N. by N. and away the head and started the works. 4 P. M. strong breeze from S. W. with some rain. started sail to two Lower Topsails Middle part fresh breeze from S. took in the Fore Topsail. latter part moderate ship on Port tack employed in furling. at 12 M. saw one whale still. Lured and struck. Iron cleaved. the whale was deep under water did not give a chance to fasten solid. came on board. started up the works. 8 ends.

Lat. 37. 03

Long. 8. 22

South Atlantic. East Longitude.

Sunday 28th

First part moderate breeze from the South. Ship under easy sail, whale still in sight. Lost sight of him in the forenoon, raised him again. 5.33 P.M. lowered two boats, chased until sundown. Came on board, shortened sail, and ran some oil into the tank. 8 P.M. set the watch. Middle part, calm. Latter part with empty boiling. Saw a spar afloat, lowered a boat and went to it, found it to be part of a ships mast with the trusselates on it, the lower end burnt off. Had been in the water some time, so ends.

Lat. 37.06

Long. 8.00

Monday 29th

First part calm and light airs from different points. employed boiling, ran thirty barrels of oil into the tank. Middle part calm. Latter part light breeze from N.E. 11. made all sail strict S. S. E. 6 A.M. finished boiling went to work scrubbing bore 10 cl. M. finished it commenced washing ship 12. finished saw two schools of porpoises, and some feed so ends.

Lat. 37.34

Long. 8.11

Tuesday 30th

First part light breeze from N. S. W. steved S. S. E. employed at odd jobs, took out for Flour and Molasses. saw two Humpbacks, going quick. The wind changed. Middle part had light variable wind with fog ship, under all sail working to South and East. Latter part had light breeze from Eastward ship on the Port tack. Employed at heaving on in the Main Hatchway, and pumping water to stow oil. Pumped out the ground tier and stowed 40 Hls. saw plenty of birds and whale feed. 8. ends.

Lat. 38.00

Long. 8.30

Remarks on board Bark "Alaska."

Wednesday Dec. 1st

First-boat had light breeze from E. ship on the Port tack all sail out. Employed in stowing down. Stowed ninety barrels! 130 lbs in all. Saw plenty of feed but nothing of the whales. Middle-boat - calm. heard a whale spouting around the ship. Latter-boat calm. Daylight saw the whale half a mile off. gun still landed two boats but could not strike. Went 6 o'clock came on board at 10.30 A.M. landed again. had light breeze from N. whale a mile off. started to windward boats $\frac{1}{4}$ of a mile from him. took oars. and gave chase. whale keeping about the same distance off.

Lat.

Long.

Thursday 2nd

First-boat light breeze from N. with fog two boats off. at 2 P.M. last run of the whale. came on board. Saw two Finbacks. and some feed. Then thick fog so we came ashore. Middle-boat thick fog. and latter-boat little light breeze from N. to N.E. W. stood S.E. under all sail. Employed. breaking out the Fox Peak for shrocks. so ended this day.

Lat. 38.06

Long. 10.32

Friday 3rd

First-boat moderate breeze from N.W. with some fog. course S.E. employed in setting up shrocks. 4 P.M. saw two right-whales going like a streak to windward. in half an hour out of sight. Suffered by the wind on the starboard tack Middle-boat. fresh breeze from N. stood to S. on starboard tack. Latter-boat which N.W. ship on starboard tack all sail out. employed in rigging chain cutting pennants. and getting them aloft. ordered carpenter setting up shrocks. End. foggy. some rain. nothing to be seen.

Lat.

Long.

South Atlantic Ocean. Dec. 1880

Saturday 4th

First part light variable wind, foggy ship on different tacks, employed at odd jobs in the rigging. Breaking out for stores, stowage away empty casks, &c. Cooper and Carpenter sitting up shoeks, saw porpoises and feed. Middle part thick fog, ship on different tacks put in to N.W. Latter part had fresh breeze from N.W. in the forenoon took a sail out engaged sitting up shoeks and at various jobs. Saw some S. Finches and plenty of other Birds. so ends the twenty four hours.

No. Observations.

Sunday 5th

First part strong breeze from N.W. ship on the starboard tack. Thick fog, some rain. Handed the light-sails. Employed in ship's duties, Cooper flagging some casks. 4 P.M. wind hauled broad to W. were ship's heading N. set main topgallant sail, weighed down the decks. Middle part wind W. moderate made all sail stood N. by W. passed one vessel bound S.E. latter part light air from W. Stood N. by W. saw several Frigatebacks, one large Merchantman steering to S.E. so ends.

Lat. 37. 27

Long. 7. 43.

Monday 6th

First part light breeze from N. ship on different tacks, cruising all day out employed at various jobs. Stowed empty casks in the fore hatch, saw some fou tacks. 4 P.M. strong breeze from N.W. Handed the light-sails. Middle part strong breeze from N. to N.W. ship on different tacks. Latter part strong breeze from N. foggy. Ship on the starboard tack. Saw plenty of Frigatebacks, one the master schooner, bound S.E.

Lat. 38.

Long.

Remarks entered Book. c^o Alaska.Tuesday Dec 7th

First part strong breeze from N. N. W. ship on the Port tack employed in ship duty. saw plenty of Finbacks and feed. Middle part strong breeze from N. S. W. to W. N. W. ship on the starboard tack under all prudent sail. Latter part wind N. S. W. ship on the Port tack. saw small coming from N. saw plenty of Finbacks. Birds and feed. saw two Merchant men, steering to S. E. nothing in the shape of right Whales.

Lat. 37.00

Long. 8.35

Wednesday 8th

First part moderate breeze from N. S. W. with fine weather. saw small coming from N. took out the Fore Hold and Under room to make storage and stored off again. saw plenty of Finbacks and feed. and Birds. one sail in sight Middle part fresh breeze from N. S. W. came S. E. made all sail. bound around the Cape of Good Hope. Latter part wind N. came S. E. under all sail employed in ship duty. saw one sail. plenty of Finbacks. Caught 2 porpoises so ends.

Lat. 37.38

Long. 11.00

Thursday 9th

First part moderate breeze from N. came S. E. under all sail employed at odd jobs in the rigging. saw plenty of Finbacks. one bark in sight steering to S. E. Middle part wind N. W. moderate. Latter part wind N. W. to N. came S. E. by E. all sail out employed at odd jobs aloft and on deck. saw porpoises and very amount of Finbacks. and birds. saw one sail bound to S. E. so ends.

Lat. 38.50.

Long. 13.56.

South Atlantic. Bound around Cape Good Hope.

Friday 10th

First part fresh breeze from N. N. W. fine weather, course S. E. by E. all sail out. Employed in ship duty, rigged some new spars, picking oakum fitted the service on the head stays &c. &c. Carpenter making a felure. Cook making buns. Saw a sail off the starboard beam did not make out what she was. saw plenty of Birds and Finbacks 7 P. M. fresh gale from N. N. W. hauled the light sails, Mainmast and upper Fore Topsail. took the boats on the upper canvas. Middle part fresh gale from N. W. Steered S. E. by S. passed a large ship steering E. Latter part fresh gale from N. course S. E. by E. under all, wind not sail. Saw one Finback's so ends.

Lat. 40.24

Long. 18.44

Saturday 11th

First part fresh gale from W. course S. E. by E. carrying all pendant sail. Middle part more moderate, wind N. by N. N. W. some rain. Latter part had strong breeze from N. N. W. by N. N. W. heavy swell running, course S. E. by E. carrying all pendant sail. Saw a great quantity of right whale Birds. saw several schools of porpoise. struck on and lost him. so ends.

Lat. 41.18

Long. 22.53

Sunday 12th

First part had strong breeze from N. W. with rough sea on ship rolling bad. course S. E. by E. under all sail. employed in ship duty. killed a pig. saw plenty of Birds and porpoises. Latter part had moderate breeze from N. W. to N. with fine weather, course S. E. by E. under all sail. saw plenty of Birds and porpoises. caught a porpoise. water green.

Lat. 41.28

Long. 26.52

Remnants extracted Bark "Alaska"

Monday Dec. 13th

First part light breeze from N. fine weather but thick and smoky heavy swell from N.W. Baromet. falling. Filled the butt with water. Latter part moderate breeze from N.W. course S.E. under all sail. employed in ship duty. Looked out for provisions and stores. Saw two Finbacks. and millions of Birds.

Latt. 41. 34

Long. 30. 02

Tuesday 14th

First part light breeze from N. foggy with heavy swell coming from N. all sail out. Employed in ship duty. Cooks flagging casks. 3 P.M. saw Sperr. Whales. Found got two. surrounded. took them to the ship, got supper. and got ready for cutting. Middle part fog and rain. Employed cutting. but making poor headway. Cut all night. got one jaw and head half way off. Latter part light air from N.W. with heavy cross swell finished cutting one whale. and head off of the other. about as bad cutting as I ever saw.

Latt.

Long.

Wednesday 15th

First part head moderate breeze from N.W. employed cutting got one head and hoiled the case. Middle part Calm. Left one head alongside. all hands turned in. But Cook and Steward Latter part light air from N.E. fine weather at daylight hooked on and got the head in. hoiled the case, washed off. Started the works. and made sail. on the fore took heading S.E. by E. Stowed away cutting gear. Commenced cutting up junk. Cook with fine weather ship heading S.E. Thousands of Birds around the ship. all kinds usually seen at sea.

Latt.

Long.

Bround to Desolation

Thursday 16th

First part light breeze from E. N. E. fine weather. Ship on the Port tack under easy sail, employed boiling and cutting up junk. One sail in sight astern. Middle part moderate breeze from N. E. Ship on the Port tack. Latter part wind light from N. E. Ship heading E. under short sail employed in boiling. Had some fresh rain squalls. making bad boiling a task in the Foresail and Fore Topsail. Saw a Pack steering to S. E. ends with light breeze from N. E. fine clear weather Ship on the Port tack heading E. Lat. 41. 42. No. Long. Ob.

Friday 17th

First part moderate breeze from N. good weather, steered S. E. under short sail, boiling. Saw a sail bound to E. S. E. 4 P. M. wind hauled to westward. water ship, and luffed by the wind on the Starboard tack. weather looking bad. barometer falling. Middle part strong breeze from N. W. ship on Starboard tack. Latter part 6 A. M. wind shifted to N. E. in ship, steered S. E. fine and pleasant weather made sail. employed boiling and cooking. vomited five lbs. of oil into the tank. saw one fish back, and plenty of birds, so ends. Lat. 41. 56. Long. 32. 27

Saturday 18th

First part moderate breeze from N. E. course S. E. employed at boiling one ship in sight steering to E. S. E. Middle part had strong breeze from S. E. with some bad weather in boiling. Latter part part, gale from N. ship, bore too on the Port tack, rough sea on 1st and 4th Officers sick of daily with pain in the stomach and vomiting. so ends this day. Lat. Long.

Boat "Alaska," of New Bedford

Sunday 19th

First-boat fresh gale from N. W. ship, heavy two on the Port back employed boiling, finished Middle-boat same moderate latter part good weather wind N. steered S. E.

Lat 42.56

Long 36.33

Monday Dec 20th

First-boat moderate variable wind with some rain. course S. E. middle and latter part had light variable wind. course S. E. under all sail employed in ship duty.

Lat. 43.12

Long. 41.00

Tuesday 21st

First-boat light breeze from S. E. to S. ship on the starboard tack under all sail employed in ship duty. confirming. stating fresh water. &c. Middle-boat calm. latter part light air from E. N. E. ship on the Port back employed with all hands stowing down in main. Hatch finished stowed on bunched and four barrels, wheels. had the furthest blubber I ever saw for their size.

Lat.

Long.

Wednesday 22nd

First-boat moderate breeze from N. E. course S. E. under all sail employed with all hands stowing off the Main Hatch with water. Provision &c. Stowed off the Fore Hold with shooks. Blubber run with empty casks. have some casks on deck with twenty barrels of water. Middle-boat had moderate breeze from E. N. E. ship on the Port back under all sail. latter part - wind N. E. course S. E. 1/2 E. under all sail employed in stowing off bottom decks to make room. so ends.

Lat. 44.03

Long. 44.33.

Bound to Desolation

Thursday 23rd

First-boat-ward fresh breeze from N.E. course S.E. by S. all sail out. Employed at stowing off the forepeak with shovels. Fore Hatch with Broad and Flan. started on cruise. Broad cold disagreeable weather for this latitude. Middle-boat fresh breeze from N. with cold fog and rain. Latter-boat variable wind course S.E. under all sail. employed in ship duty saw a large Stinging to the Eastward. 3 o'clock. This weary day

Left.

Long.

Friday 24th

First-boat light variable wind. fair and pleasant weather. Course S.E. by S. all sail out. Middle-boat fresh breeze from N.E. course S.E. under easy sail. 11 A.M. buffeted by the wind on the starboard tack. 3 A.M. kept E.S.E. at 7. Latter-boat saw the land ahead. (Proctor's Is., dist-12 miles. at 10 A.M. passed "Apostle Island" dist-one mile. saw the "Tursock Mound" erected by the survivors of the ill-fated "Strathmore" and with fresh gale from N. Course S.E. by S. 8 o'clock then tumbled from hours.

Left.

Long.

Saturday 25th

First-boat strong breeze from N. course S.E. by S. under easy sail. Cold disagreeable weather. keep a fire going in the cabin stove to keep comfortable. See great quantities of kelp. Middle-boat wind from W. thick drizzling rain course S.E. Latter-boat wind west fresh breeze raised. started S.E. all sail out. sighted nothing so ends the day

No Observations

Sunday 26th

These twenty-four hours had fresh breeze from N.W. to N. good weather course S.E. under all sail. caught a Porpoise. Fore Hatch Mat. on duty.

No Observations

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Monday Dec. 27th

First frost fresh here from N. with fog and rain came S. E. hauled the light sails. Spanker and Mainsail Middle part more moderate. Cold wet fog. Latter part moderate breeze from N. with fine weather made all sail. came S. E. employed in ship duty and breaking out for water stores &c. Dealt out a months rations of Molasses to crew at the rate of 1 qt. per week each man.

Lat. 47.33

Long. 65.38

Tuesday 28th

First frost moderate breeze from N. S. W. with fine weather came S. E. made all sail. Middle part wind N. to N. with cold rain, and fog. Staved S. E. by S. latter part 5 A. M. strong breeze from E. N. E. shortened sail to two Lower Topsails. 6 A. M. wore ship heading N. N. E. on the Starboard tack thick fog and rain. Barometer, 28.07 — and falling. end, calm and foggy. —

No Observations

Wednesday 29th

First frost light breeze from N. with fog and rain, ship bore 20 on the Starboard tack. Under the land to be about 30 miles dist. 6 P. M. fresh gale from W. barometer rising. Middle part fresh gale from W. foggy. Ship on the Port tack. under Lower Main topsail Foretopmast and Mizzen staysails. —

Latter part blowing fresh from W. S. W. 6 A. M. kept her up S. E. made all prudent sail. end with fresh gale from N. W. with fair weather came S. E. carrying all prudent sail. making good weather of it

Lat. 47.31

Long. 69.48

Off Desolation.

Thursday 30th

First part fresh gale from N.W. with fair weather, course S.E. under all sail. Ship working back "washing her own decks" plenty of Birds in sight. Water light-green. Barometer low; wind inclining more to the south. Middle part wind fresh from N.W. to N.W.W. with fog and rain. Latter part fresh gale from N.W. foggy. course S.E. by E. under all sail. rough sea running. Some water on deck, and some down in the Cabin. Water on duty. so ends.

Lat. 47.35

Long. 76.00 D.R.

Friday 31st

First part fresh gale from N.W. with good weather. Ship running off S.E. under all sail. Making very little head and nearly no deck. Employed in ship duty and a few odd jobs aloft. sighted nothing. Middle part moderate gale from N.W. & S. Stood E.S.E. Latter part moderate breeze from N.W. course E.S.E. under all sail. employed in ship duty and at odd jobs on the rigging. Making gear &c. rigged two ducker tackles. No put on in bad weather. when lying too. so ends

Lat. 47.30

Long. 80.00

Saturday Jan. 1st 1884

First part strong breeze from N.W. course S.E. by E. under all sail. had some fog and rain. killed a pig. Middle part strong breeze from W. to N.W. stood E.S.E. Latter part fresh gale from N.W. Clear and cold. course S.E. by E. carrying all prudent sail employed in ship duty. so ends.

Lat. 46.08

Long. 85.27

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Sunday Jan. 2nd

First part fresh gale from N. N. W. com.
S. E. by E. carrying all pendant sail.
Middle and latter part the same so ends.
Lat. 46.12
Long.

Monday 3rd

First part fresh gale from N. to N. W. with
hail squalls. Course S. E. by E. all sail
out. Middle part wind N. W. with
rain squalls. Latter part wind N. N. W.
fine weather bright sunshine. Course
S. E. by E. all sail out. employed at odd
jobs in the rigging, and about deck,
filled, and stowed away a barrel of slush.
Lat. 46.19
Long. 95.45

Tuesday 4th

First part moderate breeze from N. W.
good weather course S. E. by E. employed
at odd jobs. Middle part wind hauled
to N. stowed E. S. E. Latter part moderate
breeze from N. good weather, course E. S. E.
employed breaking out for stores. 8 A. M.
fresh gale from N. with rain, hauled the
light sails. Stowed, and Mainsail
wind hauling over to N. 10 A. M. wind
shifted to N. N. W. course S. E. by E. so ends.
Lat. 46.03
Long. 101.10

Wednesday 5th

First part fresh gale from N. N. W.
clear, course S. E. by E. carrying all
pendant sail. Middle part strong
breeze from N. N. W. squally with some rain.
Latter part strong breeze from N. W. with
rain squalls. Course S. E. by E. so ends.
Lat.
Long.

From "Desolation" to "Chatham Islands"

Thursday 6th

First part strong breeze from N. N. W. good weather, course E. by E. Baromet. low, 28.00 and falling. Middle part moderate with - head squalls. Latter part fresh breeze from N. N. with light rain squalls. Took in Main Royal the Top gallant sail and Fl. jib. passed several bunches of kelp, saw a piece of fresh squid, and plenty birds. course E. S. E. Barometer lower than it has been since leaving home, so ends.

Lat. 46.19

Long. 110.17

Friday 7th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. with fine weather, course E. S. E. all sail out. employed at various jobs. Took out for flour and water. Baromet. rose low, 28.08. saw plenty of birds, all kinds. Middle part moderate. Latter part light breeze from W. to N. W. fine weather, course E. S. E. all sail out employed at various jobs, re-bent the Foresail, fitted the service on the jib stays, fitted gaskets, in the Topsail yards, and jib boom. Saw some bunches of kelp, and quantities of birds.

Lat. 46.32

Long. 113.12

Saturday 8th

First part light breeze from N. N. W. with fine weather course E. by S. all sail out. Baromet. 29.00. heavy swell arriving from W. Middle part had fresh breeze from N. N. with squalls, and rain, hauled the big 1st sails. Latter part light breeze from N. N. with fine weather, made all sail, course E. by S. Baromet. rising.

Lat. 46.30

Long. 117.40

Remarks, on board Bark "Alaska".

Sunday, Jan. 9th

First-boat had moderate breeze from N. W. to N. with fine weather course E. by S. all sail set. Middle-boat strong breeze from N. squally handed the light-sails. Latter-boat wind N. N. W. course E. by S. carrying all prudent sail. So ends.

Lat. 46.20

Long. 124.01

Monday, 10th

First-boat wind N. strong breeze and smooth sea course E. by S. carrying all prudent sail. Saw porpoises. Struck one and lost him. Middle and Latter-boat had strong breeze from N. by E. course E. by S. under all prudent sail. Wore new Main Topgallant clewlines, and put the main Stowage, broke an eyebolt out of the Sprunkin Gaff when the bang broke on, fitted it with a strap, and trimmable. Saw quite a lot of kelp, and some birds.

Lat. 47.02

Long. 129.50.

Tuesday, 11th

First-boat had wind fresh from N. S. E. with good weather sea quite smooth for a strong breeze. Ship on the Port tack under all prudent sail. Barometer 29.30, nothing in sight. Middle-boat had moderate breeze from N. E. ship by the wind on the Port tack all sail set. Latter-boat moderate breeze from N. E. to E. N. E. ship by the wind on the Port tack under all sail employed at various jobs. Looked out for water, and slops. hauled up the head earings to the fore topsail, ribent the Foretopgallant sail. Carpenter at work on bone. Cooper flagging empty casks. Caught a porpoise, so ends.

Lat. 48.48

Long. 132.55

From "Desolation" to "Chatham Islands."

Wednesday 12th

First-boat moderate S. from N.E. with fine weather ship on the Port tack under all sail two gonies in sight. Middle-boat light breeze ship heading S.E. by E. Latter-boat moderate breeze from N.E. ship on the Port tack under all sail. Saw some whale feed, and plenty of small Birds. So ends these twenty four hours.

Lat. 49.32

Long. 136.10

Thursday 13th

First-boat light breeze from N.E. with fog. Ship on the Port tack all sail out. Middle-boat light breeze from N. steered E. by N. Latter-boat light breeze from N.W. course E. N.E. under all sail. employed in ship duty and at odd jobs in the rigging very large merchant ship in sight - bearing to the Eastward. So ends

Lat. 50.03

Long. 139.54

Friday 14th

First-boat had light breeze from N.W. to N. course E. N.E. under all sail. employed at odd jobs, on ship in sight - steering to the Eastward. Middle-boat wind N. ship on the Port tack. Latter-boat wind N.W. to N. E. ship on the Port tack under all sail. employed in ship duty so ends the day.

Lat. 49.30

Long. 144.73

Saturday 15th

First-boat light breeze from N. ship on the Port tack, calichea, surprise. Middle-boat wind N. by E. Latter-boat same. ship on the Port tack under all sail nothing in sight. Thick cloudy weather. So ends.

Bark "Haskag" New Bedford.

Sunday 16th Jan.

First part light breeze from N. ship
by the wind on the Port tack under all
sail. Middle part same latter part still
saw some Birds, bunches of kelp, and
whale fecal. Ends with fresh breeze from N. with
fog ship on the Port tack under all sail.

Lat. 49.54

Long. 155.04

Monday 17th

First part fresh breeze from the N. with fog
ship on the Port tack under all sail. Middle
part same. Latter part still employed in
breaking out for water. saw plenty, porpoises.
Struck six, got three. ends with fog & rain

Lat. 49.26

Long. 161.24

Tuesday 18th

First part moderate breeze from N.
with fog. ship on the Port tack under all
sail. Employed breaking out for Beef and
Pork. killed a Pig. saw plenty of
Porpoises. Struck three got one. 4 P. M.
wind shifted to N.W. cleared up fine
weather. Steered E. N. E. Middle part
wind N. course E. N. E. Latter part same
fine weather, employed at odd jobs in the
rigging. repaired Gaff Topsail and Fore U. gaff sail.

Lat. 48.37

Long. 164.36.

Wednesday 19th

First part had fresh breeze from N. S. W. & N.
course N. E. by E. under all sail. employed at
odd jobs. saw plenty of birds, and porpoises.
Struck three, got one middle part shortened sail and
ran with head yards aback, latter part 3 A. M.
Kept off N. E. by E. at 7, sighted the Smores.
bearing S. E. 15 miles distant ends with
strong breeze from N. S. W. course N. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.
carrying all prudent sail.

Bound to Chatham Islands.

Thursday 20th

First part fresh gale from N.E.W. with rain squalls. course N.E. by E. under all pendant sail. 3 P.M. sighted the "South Tropic". bearing N. by E. distant 10 miles saw plenty of Birds and porpoises. Middle part fresh gale from S.W. with heavy squalls. hauled the light-sails, much sea coming. Latter part more moderate wind all sail, course N.E. by E. by E. employed at work in the rigging and caulking. breaking out the run, &c. &c. so ends.

Lat. 46. 40

Long. 172. 33.

Friday 21st

First part calm, heavy swell. 3 P.M. wind blew up from N.W. ship on the Port tack under all sail. employed at various work. Middle part fresh breeze from N.W. steered N.E. by E. hauled the light-sails. Latter part wind more to westward, and more moderate, made all sail course N.E. by E. nothing in sight - so ends. the day

Lat. 45. 40 S.

Long. 178. 50 E.

Saturday 22nd

First part fresh breeze from N.W. course N.E. by E. under all pendant sail. thick rainy weather heavy swell running. Barometer 29.00, sunset clear up. fine weather. Middle part moderate breeze from N.W. Latter part fresh breeze from S.W. fine weather, course N.E. by E. by E. all sail set, employed overhauling cutting gear, sent down the chain, pump, and fitted the rope over. Saw a school of Blackfish going quick, so ends.

Lat. 44. 33 S.

Long. 178. 57. W.

Sunday 23rd

These 24 hours had moderate variable winds with fine weather course N.E. by E. by E. under all sail, saw a school of Killies. 8 A.M. saw land ahead. 10 A.M. made the "Horn". Chatham Islands bearing N.E. by E. distant 25 miles. so ends.

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Monday Jan 24th

First part moderate variable wind fine weather. Ship under all sail working in for the Cannot. 7 P. M. bore tie c. the Pyramid. Caught some fish. Middle part bore the under short sail. Latter part kept off for Pitts Island, wind S. W. made all sail. 9 A. M. came to anchor in 18 fathoms water 60 fms. Chained both the boats on shore, went to work breaking off the after hatch.

Tuesday 25th

First part moderate breeze from S. W. with fine weather. Employed in landing provisions. Landed 54 bbls. of Flour. Middle part calm. Latter part fresh breeze from N. to N. E. weather fair. Employed breaking out and landing Bread Landed 11 casks. Stowed off the main Hatch.

Wednesday 26th

First part fresh breeze from N. some swell on fair weather. one watch on shore storing provisions. Employed on board, breaking out the stores, stowed off the Fore and after Hatches 4 P. M. wind hauled more on shore barometer commenced falling. Cleared up decks, ready for sea. 5 P. M. Capt. came on board, got under weigh. Stood out clear of the land and bore too under short sail. Latter part wind S. W. stowed in and sent the 4th Officer on shore to finish Storing Provisions, with a boat crew and Cooper. Then kept away for Cathlamet. 9.30 came to anchor at Cathlamet in 12 fathoms water. wind blowing fresh, gave her 60 fathoms. Crews, (got) went on shore, employed on board, but doing sieve, and salting the meat. Took out the gun. Water on board was salt and in the fore hold for Bread. 11.30 boat came off wind S. S. W. blowing a fresh gale. So ends.

At Northam Islands, Jan. 1881.

Thursday 27th

First part fresh gale from S. W. ship at anchor
wind off the land, employed bucking out for
water and at odd jobs. Latter part fresh gale
from S. ship at anchor, employed getting recruits
and trading, one boat in fishing, so ends.

Friday 28th

First part fresh gale from S. with rain
squalls, employed fishing and trading
Boat Splendid and Ship's Narcotic came
in, latter part fresh gale from S. good weather
cland up decks, got ready for sea, so ends.

Saturday 29th

First part fine weather wind S. took anchor
and stood out on the starboard tack, under
all sail. Stowed the anchors and unbet the
chains. Middle part light variable wind
ship off and on under Port Island, latter
part sent a boat in, from the Mat and boats
can come on board, with potatoes, kept off
the N. E. by E. all sail out, went a whale tomorrow.

Sunday 30th

First part light air from S. E. fine weather, came
N. E. by E. 3. P. M. passed the 44 degree rocks two
miles distant. Middle and latter parts
light air from S. E. ship on the starboard tack.

Lat. 43.18

Long. 175.12 W.

Monday 31st

First part calm, and light air from S. E.
Ship on the starboard tack, Middle part
calm, ship under short sail, latter part light
S. W. wind ship under all sail on the
Port tack, employed at various jobs in the
rigging and about deck, so ends the day

Lat.

Long.

Remarks entered Bark Alaska.

Tuesday Feb. 1st

First part light southerly wind fine weather, ship on the Starboard tack employed in washing ship and at odd jobs. Latter part light air from S.E. ship on the Port tack cruising. nothing in sight

Lat. 43.15

Long. 174.43

Wednesday 2nd

First part light breeze from S.E. ship on the Port tack, employed at odd jobs in the rigging, carpenter making Chocks for the windlass. Cooper on buckets, started the fore masts and brail out some purple blubber. Had an gale oil. one ship in sight to leeward latter part light breeze from N. ship cruising, employed at odd jobs in the rigging. Spoke Ship Heatio.

Lat. 43.38

Long. 173.48

Thursday 3rd

First part light breeze from N. W. ship cruising all sail set. having a can with ship Heatio of Star Board tack. nothing in sight. Middle part light breeze from N. ship on the Starboard tack. Short sail. Latter part fine weather. made all sail on the Starboard tack heading S.E. W. cruising. one Bark in sight to windward so close.

Lat. 44.43

Long. 174.10

Friday 4th

First part moderate breeze from N. E. W. fine weather ship cruising. employed in ship duty and at odd jobs. repaired the foremast stay sail. one sail in sight. Spoke Bark Splendid of Que medin. Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from N. W. N. ship on different tack's. so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Cruising off Chatham Island.

Saturday 5th

First-boat strong breeze from N. N. W. with fair weather. Ship on different tacks cruising. Saw a finback and plenty of gannets. Middle part under bare from N. N. W. ship under short sail, on different tacks. Latter part had light air from S. N. thick and rain. Ship on the Port tack, sighted nothing.

Lat. 44.06

Long. 174.36

Sunday 6th

First-boat light breeze from S. N. fair weather. Ship under all sail, cruising. Saw plenty of Birds. Saw gannets. Middle part under short sail, on different tacks. Latter part strong breeze from S. S. W. Ship on different tacks, and steering on different courses, sighted nothing. so ends.

Lat. 44.05

Long. 174.57

Monday 7th

First-boat strong breeze from S. S. W. to S. Ship on different tacks cruising. Middle part under short sail. Latter part had moderate breeze from S. N. fair weather. Ship under all sail cruising. employed at odd jobs 11.30 Saw Spin whale, to windward 6 miles off. so ends.

Lat. 43.22

Long. 174.21

Tuesday 8th

First-boat wind S. N. fair weather. Ship under all sail making to windward, wheels going quick to E. 3.0 P. M. Lined, got on, saw down took her in to the ship, got ready for cutting. Middle part strong breeze from N. Latter, saw from N. saw swell on, worked on and commenced cutting. saw ship, whale to leeward, made good weather cut the head off, got the head in, got dinner.

Lat. 43.30

Long. 174.26

Bark "Alaska" of New Bedford,

Wednesday Feb. 9th

First part fresh breeze from N. good weather
got the head in, bailed the case, sent down
cutting gear. Stopped the work and set the
water. Middle part employed employed
bailing. Latter part strong breeze from N. W.
rugged. Were two on the starboard tack under
storm sail. employed bailing and cutting junk.

Lat. 43.30

Long. 174.12

Thursday 10th

First part fresh calm from N. W. fine
weather ship on the starboard tack under
storm sail. employed bailing. middle
part same. had some rain. bad for
bailing. Latter part 3 A.M. wind
shifted to S. W. were ship heading
W. by N. strong breeze with rough sea
on. employed bailing. heaving out for
casks and coopers. etc. so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Friday 11th

First part fresh breeze from S. W. ship on the
port tack under storm sail employed in
bailing. latter part light breeze from S. S. W.
with fine weather. ship cruising. employed
bailing and coopers. and at odd jobs.
one sail in sight to windward. so ends.

Lat. 43.15

Long. 174.27

Saturday 12th

First part light breeze from S. S. W. with fine
weather. ship cruising. employed in bailing.
Middle part under short sail wind shifted
to N. were ship heading N. by N. Latter part made
all sail cruising. on different tacks. with light
breeze from N. W. to N. finished bailing and
chole down. Bark "Splenada" in sight.

Lat. 43.12

Long. 175.05

Cruising off Chatham Islands.

Sunday 13th

First part had light breeze from N. with fine weather ship cruising. Middle part under short sail, on the starboard tack. Latter part wind light - run N. S. W. Sailing cruising off on different courses, cruising, Back Spelth did in sight: so ends, the day.

Lat. 43.28

Long. 174.51

Monday 14th

First part had light breeze from N. with fine weather. Ship sailing free on different courses cruising. Middle part calm. Latter part with employed with all hands stirring down in the main hatch way, our Back in sight to the north of us, so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Tuesday 15th

First part light breeze from N. N. W. ship on the starboard tack. Under all sail, employed in stirring down, finished, stored one hundred and twenty four barrels. Middle part under short sail on the starboard tack. Latter part fresh breeze from N. W. with good weather employed with all hands stirring off the fore and after hatches, and washed of the decks. Saw Round Island, N. S. W. 20 miles.

Lat.

Long.

Wednesday 16th

First part strong breeze from N. W. stored S. W. employed at odd jobs in the rigging carpentering &c. copper making wash tubs. Saw the Barrier, S. W. by N. 15 miles. South-East Island, N. 12 miles. 6 P. M. wind from S. W. with rain, shortened sail. Middle part had strong breeze from S. ship on the port tack, Latter part 7 A. M. kept off for Pitts Island, 12. Capt. went on shore, boat came off. kept off for Chatham. so ends.

Bark Alaska, & New Bedford.

Monday Feb. 17th

First boat light-breeze from S. ship under all sail. steering for Obbengue. Chatham Island. 4 P.M. sent a boat in. In letters. 6. boat came off stood out on the starboard tack. Middle boat wind S. with rain ship under all sail cut working to windward. Latter boat push back from S. S. C. ship. making up to Pitts Island, head wind and head tide 12 o'clock 200 miles from the Flannet. sent a boat in. so ends these twenty four hours

Tuesday 18th

First boat light-breeze from S. with fine weather. ship off and on. 5 P.M. cat. came on board, stood off shore. Middle boat came 5 A.M. light breeze from N. N. N. ship on different tacks. working out to windward of the Island 6 A.M. all clear. steered S. by E. Employed in butchering a bullock. and at various jobs. saw one Finback. ends with fine weather. Ship on different courses cruising.

Lat.

Long.

Saturday 19th

First boat moderate breeze from N. ship under all sail cruising employed at odd jobs. saw white water a long distance off did not make out what it was. took in the Vest Boat to repair. saw down thick and swirling. how too under lower main Jawsail heading off shore. Middle boat had some rain 12. M. Clear. Latter boat had light breeze from S. N. steered N. E. employed at various jobs. took out for water. killed three sheep. Skinned three quarters of Beef. saw a school of blackfish.

Lat. 44.30^x

Long. 174.48

Cruising off Chatham Islands.

Sunday 20th

First part light air from S.W. ship cruising
1 P.M. saw Sperm Whales. Searched without success
saw two or three whales, going different courses about
even rising, did not get any one of them, after
lowering the boats. 8 P.M. boats came on board.
Middle part head light breeze from S.W. to
S.W. by W. with the head sails aback. Latter part
head strong breeze from N.W. ship cruising
under short sail cruising under short
sail, saw killers and Gubernises. so ends.
Lat. Long.

Monday 21st

First part head strong breeze from N.W.
ship cruising under short sail, engaged
in ship chafe. middle part strong breeze from W.
with rain, lay too under lower Main, Foresail
and storm sail. Latter part moderate breeze
from S.W. ship cruising under easy sail.
10 A.M. saw Sperm Whales. several whales
scattered wide apart and going quick.
Sawed two boats in pursuit of them. so ends.
Lat. 44.40
Long. 174.59

Tuesday 22nd

First part light breeze from S.E. to S. with
fine weather. whales in sight two boats
off chasing. 6 P.M. lowered the two other
boats for a whale near the ship. The Bow
Boat went on, and got capsized, did
not get fast; at sundown boats all on board.
The Bow Boat's Boatmen being sick, left him
on shore at Pitt Island, took a man from forward
in his place, had a fair chance at the whale, and
made a mis of it. Latter part head moderate
breeze from S. ship cruising, sighted nothing
Lat. Long.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Wednesday Feb 23rd

First-boat had strong breeze from S. S. W. ship, cruising under short sail. saw plenty of Blackfish. Middle-boat hove to on the Starboard tack. Latter part had strong breeze from S. E. with fog and rain ship on the Starboard tack under short-sail. so ends.
No Observations

Thursday 24th

First-boat moderate breeze from E. to S. E. ship, cruising under all sail. Nothing in sight. Middle-boat strong breeze from N. E. hove to on the Port tack. Latter part strong breeze from N. N. W. ship under easy sail cruising. at 10 A. M. saw a Spinnaker whale to leeward. kept off for him, and saw several more. at 12, lowered, so ends.
Left.

Long.

Friday 25th

First-boat moderate breeze from S. W. on boat got fast. whale hove to at 2 P. M. turned him up. 3 P. M. took him alongside, got dinner, and got ready for cutting. hooked on. had swell running. took the gun and cut one side of his head. dark rushed down, got supper, and set the watch middle part. strong breeze from S. W. hove out for water. Latter part light breeze from S. W. with heavy swell. hooked on and commenced cutting on the head. too cut, hooked on again. Gulls, parted. rose him again and cut the head off. and got his body in. ship rolling bad making of it hard cutting ends. calm.

Lat. 44.34

Long. 124.35

Cruising off Chatham Islands.

Saturday 26th

First part calm finished cutting out the junk in, bailed the case, washed off the deck, and started the works. Middle part light breeze from N. Latter part strong breeze from N. W. ship hove to on the starboard tack employed bailing and cutting up the junk. so ended.

Latt.

Long.

Sunday 27th

First part had strong breeze from N. N. W. ship on the starboard tack. under short sail, employed in bailing and coopersing. Middle part moderate breeze from N. S. W. Latter part had strong breeze from S. W. thick weather, were ship heaving to N. E. under short sail, employed in bailing, making slow work, making no scrap, have to burn wood, sighted nothing. No Observations.

Monday 28th

First part had strong breeze from N. W. thick smoky weather, ship hove to on the Port tack, employed in bailing, broke out for water, stowed down fifty barrels of oil, at 5 P. M. wind shifted to S. S. E. thick and rainy, Middle part, had fresh breeze from S. E. to S. W. ship on the Port tack under lower main fore sail. fore and main Staysails, had for and some rain, bad bailing. Latter part strong breeze from S. E. with drizzling rain ship on the Port tack, heavy swell running from S. W. barometer falling, 10 A. M. were ship heading S. W. by S. was moderate with rain, employed in bailing, and coopersing.

No Observations

Bark, c. Alaska of New Bedford.

March 1st 1881

First part had fresh gale from S. E. ship, now too on the starboard tack employed in boiling and washing decks. had some rain. bad weather 4 P.M. was ship heading S.W. by S. Middle part had strong breeze from S. ship, now too on the Port tack. latter part strong breeze from S. E. to S. S. E. sunset. saw the Pyreneid N. N. W. 10 miles was ship heading E. by N. set the Foresail and Fore Topsail. employed at breaking out and washing out the blubber room. finished boiling and stored away empty casks, and washed off.

No Observations.

Wednesday 2nd

First part had strong breeze from S. E. ship on the starboard tack under short sail cruising employed at various jobs Middle part fresh gale from S. E. latter part same. 6 A.M. was ship heading S.W. by S. under the two Lower Topsails and Foresail fanned two men fighting down in the forecabin, sent them to the masthead.

No Observations

Thursday 3rd

First part had fresh gale from S. E. ship on the Port tack heading S. S. W. under short sail. employed in overhauling the Cutting Gear. 4 P.M. was ship heading E. by E. Middle part strong breeze and squalls. latter part little more moderate ship heading E. by N. set the mainsail. employed in cleaning whale teeth. fitting keys to the blubber hooks and at various jobs. so ends the day.

Latt.

Long.

Cruising off Chatham Islands.

Friday, March 4th

First-boat strong breeze from S. E. with rain squalls, rough sea on ship on the starboard tack under the lower Tails, and courses, heading E. N. E. Middle-boat squalls, some rain. Latter-boat had moderate breeze from E. S. E. clouds, ship on the Port tack under easy sail cruising in the harbor at ship duty and at various ~~points~~ **points** took out for water and stores, saw one Fin back.

Mr. Observations,

Saturday, 5th

First-boat moderate breeze from E. ship coming off on different courses cruising employed in various ways, run fifty barrels of oil into the tank, and expended the casks stored off the blubber room, 80, 80. Middle-boat light breeze from E. ship on the Starboard tack heading S. S. E. Latter-boat light breeze from S. E. two ship heading S. S. W. made all sail cruising, employed in stowing down in the fore hold gunnery tier stored fifty barrels. Saw the land, round Island, and East-ry, N. W. 20 miles, engls. Calm.

Lat.

Long.

Sunday 6th

First-boat calm and light air from E. to S. E. with fine weather, employed at making, and get sheet, gunnery tier. Saw a whale, 5 miles off. Looked like a sperm whale, found and pulled about 6 or 8 miles but did not see him again. From ship, nor boats. 8 P. M. boats all on board, Middle-boat calm and light variable winds. Latter-boat had light variable wind ship under all sail cruising. 7 A. M. saw a school of Sperm Whales, 5 miles off. Lowered three boats, and "went for them," at 11 A. M. came up with them. Struck one killed him.

Lat.

Long.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Monday March 7th

First part calm 2 P.M. took whale alongside, got ready for cutting. got dinner hooked on got the jaw in cut the head most off. dark lashed the piece down, heavy swell on ship rolling making slow work cutting. Middle part 4 boats crew watches. had light breeze from N. some rain squalls. Latter part had light breeze from N.W. to S.W. hooked on, cut the head off and got the body in, took in the gunk, and ease. 11 A.M. wind shifted to S. strong breeze. got the case baited. saw whales to windward half a mile off. heard two boats and struck one whale started to windward.

Latt
Long.

Tuesday 8th

First part strong breeze from S.E. ship making to windward 1 P.M. whale dead 3 P.M. took him alongside. too rugged to cut him. put two good chains on him and let him lay. started the work. commenced cutting up the gunk on deck. Middle part strong breeze from S.E. employed in baling whale alongside. Latter part strong breeze from S.E. heavy swell on saw the carcass off the lee bow. kept the ship off and made all sail steering for Pitts Island.

Wednesday 9th

First part, moderate breeze from S.E. with fine weather employed baling. 3 P.M. came to anchor off "Foulbourn". 14 fathoms water. 50 fathoms chain hooked on. got the jaw and cut the head off and two blanket pieces. lashed down, and went to baling. Middle part calm. Latter part light breeze from S. fine weather. employed cutting baling and breaking out for shoals, so on.

Cruising of Chattham Islands

Thursday 10th

First part light breeze from E. to S.W. fine weather. Ship at anchor. Staff employed in breaking out the shooks, coopers, and boiling, saw a fire on the beach, sent a boat in and brought Mr. Hunt on board. One man "Frank Fogo" off duty, with strictures. Middle part calm. Latter part had light variable winds, with fine weather, employed in setting up shooks. Boiling and coopers.

Friday 11th

First part had light variable winds, ship at anchor, employed in coopers, boiling, and setting up shooks. Stowed fifty barrels of oil into the tank. Latter part had light breeze from E. to S.E. fine weather, employed in coopers, boiling, and stowing. Stowed down six of the four barrels of Head in the Fire Hatch. so ends

Saturday 12th

First part light breeze from E. fine weather, employed in boiling and coopers. 5 P.M. wind N.W. and breezing. Blowing machine 6 P.M. took the anchor, and ran out around Pitts Island. 11 P.M. came to off the Pyrenoid. For Tessel aback. Latter part wore ship, and started E. by S. first breeze from S. barometer falling at 9 P.M. saw a school of Spum Whales, at 11 found 12. Struck one. so ends.

Sunday 13th

First part strong breeze from N. whale dead at 2 P.M. alongside. Fluke chain on, finished boiling stowed the Exhl Blw. run 30 lbs. oil into the tank. Latter part fresh breeze from N. at daylight hooked on to the whale. Out twice, got a chain strap on, fastened it, worked until 12 o'clock, and gave it up, got drenched, so ends.

Mr. Harrisons.

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Monday March 14th

First-boat fresh gale from N. caught sea on. whelp alongside. best fluke chain on him. stuck out the whole length of it, and went to work steering down in for Hatcher's. Scuppers and stores sixty five barrels. Latter part fresh gale from N. with rain called all hands at daylight and tried to hook on to the whale. 9 A.M. got a hook on to the jaw. could not do anything tried on both tacks, and before the wind, worked until 12 o'clock, and gave it up for dinner.
No Observations.

Tuesday 15th

First-boat fresh gale from N. with rain squalls. bad sea on. on hooked from the whale and sent the whelps below. 4 P.M. wind shifted to W. now ship on the Port tack heading N. by W. Middle-boat fresh gale from N. Latter part wind shifted to W. now ship heading N. N. W. 9 A.M. saw the land ahead 20 miles distant set the topsails & gib.

Wednesday 16th

First-boat strong breeze from N. E. W. ship heading in for the land. under all present sail. at 3 P.M. anchored at Trombay. 17 fath. water 60 fath. chain. whale badly wasted. worked on and cut him in. Latter part light breeze from N. W. fine weather employed in boiling and setting up. shooks.

Thursday 17th

First-boat light breeze from N. employed in boiling 4 P.M. strong breeze from E. took the anchor and ran around to "Gloag" came to in 18 fath. water 60 fath. chain. Latter part fresh gale from N. employed in boiling and setting up. shooks. broke out between decks and cracked the tank. and commenced running down oil.

Cruising off Chatham Island.

Friday 18th

First part fresh gale from N. with rain squalls employed in boiling and coopersing. Latter part more moderate employed boiling and running down oil into the tank, coopers repairing casks.

Saturday 19th

First part bad strong breeze from N. N. W. clear fair weather, with low Barometer, employed boiling and coopersing. Stowed some bread in the fore hold. Filled the butt with water. Middle part strong breeze from N. squally. Latter part fresh gale from N. W. with rain, heavy squalls. Stowed dry casks, below and lashed up about decks, finished for boiling.

Sunday 20th

First part strong breeze from N. good weather employed at odd jobs. Clearing up mounds the depunks, washed out the blubber room, &c. &c. sent a boat in fishing. Latter part moderate breeze from N. N. W. fine weather employed in coopersing and stowing down in the fore hatchway. 10 A.M. wind shifted to S. W. blowing fresh with rain, checked off, and put on the Hatches, had heavy rain and hail with Thunder and Lightning.

Monday 21st

First part begins thick and rain, wind S. W. by W. 1 anchor down 60 faths. Chassis out. 1 P.M. clear, hove out the after hold to stow oil. Stowed down 50 bbls. Middle part fresh gale from S. W. with rain. Latter part fresh gale from N. to S. W. with heavy squalls, rain, and hail, finished stowing down, stowed off the after hold, cleared up decks, got up the fish tubs, all ready to weigh anchor, so ends.

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Tuesday March 22

First-boat fresh gale from S.W. with heavy squalls. Wind hauling to S. 2 P.M. took the anchor, set two Lower Topsails and Foresail, and ran around to Touboung. 3.30 came to in 16 fathoms of water. 6 fathoms Chain. Captain went ashore. Hauled up the starboard chain and got the anchor clear ready for dropping. wind fresh from S. of the land. Middle-boat had moderate breeze from N.W. Latter-boat had fresh breeze from N.W. to N. good weather, employed stowing off between decks, broke out the fore peak for 3 coals and stowed off again, sent a boat in, fishing caught three barrels. Captain ashore.

Wednesday 23rd

First-boat had fresh gale from N. S. W. with rain, nothing doing. Middle-boat wind W. with rain, and hail, Latter-boat fresh gale from N. S. W. heavy rain squalls, some sea on. both anchors down, saw two men on the beach making a signal for a boat. answered with signal at Mitten peak. could not send a boat on account of the weather. nothing doing.

Thursday 24th

First-boat fresh gale from S. S. W. to W. S. W. ship lying to both anchors, fresh rain squalls. at sundown. wind S. S. W. clear weather. Middle-boat had light-westerly wind with light showers. Latter-boat moderate breeze from S.W. good weather, hove up the starboard anchor, sent a boat in. Captain came on board, ends with strong breeze from W. by S.

Cruising off Chatham Islands.

Friday 25th

First part, fresh gale from N. S. W. with clear weather. Ship at anchor. employed at odd jobs. Middle part moderate breeze from N. S. W. Latter part moderate breeze from S. W. with thick misty weather. 7 A.M. got under weigh, stood out to sea, on the starboard tack, heading S. S. E. Stowed the anchors and unbent the chains washed off decks, sent the watch below. So ends.

Pinnid, N.W. 25 miles.

Saturday 26th

First part strong breeze from S. W. thick weather. Ship on the starboard tack under easy sail. employed at odd jobs. took in the waist-Boat to repair. Middle part strong breeze thick and rain. 12 M. was ship heading N. W. by W. Latter part strong breeze from N. S. W. Ship by the wind on the Port tack. commencing all hand sail. saw the Pinnid N. W. by W. 10 miles dist. at noon up with South East Island.

Sunday 27th

First part strong breeze from S. W. steering for North Head. 2 P.M. passed to leeward of Pitts Island, steering for Chatham. at 3.30, came to anchor at Ovarance, in 12 fathoms water 50 fathoms of chain, got out some shovels, commenced setting them up, commenced repairing the waist boat. at 4.30, Captain went on shore, sent in six casks and filled them, took some crab and got two boat loads of wood. at sundown Capt. came on board got under weigh, stood out on the starboard tack with light breeze from S. S. E. Middle part on different tacks Latter part passed to windward of Pitts Island steering S. light breeze from W. employed in butchering a bull cock. Ends Calm. Pinnid E. 4 miles dist.

Rennick's onboard Bark "Alaska"

Wednesday March 28th

First part calm. 3 P.M. got a light breeze from N.W. Stood S. under all sail. Middle part under short sail. Latter part light breeze from N.W. fine weather. Ship cruising, employed at breaking out the after hold to make stowage. Saw the land (Pyramid) N.W. 30 miles. Dist. so ends.

Thursday 29th

First part moderate breeze from the N.W. fine weather. Ship cruising all sail out - employed stowing off the after hold, finished, and washed off the deck. Middle part light wind from N. and W. Ship on the starboard tack under short sail. Latter part wind N. Ship under easy sail cruising, employed in butchering and salting meat. So ends. This day

Left.

Long.

Wednesday 30th

First part calm thick weather. 3 P.M. wind S. S. W. tacked ship heading N. Strong breeze. Sea very boisterous. The light sails upper Topsails, Main sail and jib. Middle part fresh gale from S. Ship on different tacks under two Lower Topsails. Had heavy squalls rain and hail. Latter part fresh gale from S. S. W. bad sea running. 8 A.M. kept off N. Set Topsails and jib. saw the Pyramid N.W. distant 30 miles. at 11 A.M. saw Pitts Island. at 12 saw the Horns. bearing N. N.W. distant 25 miles. Stood N.W. 1/2 E. for Overage point. So ends. The day.

off. Chatham Islands.

Thursday 31st

First part strong breeze from S. course N. by E.
3 P.M. came to anchor at Overage. in
13 fath. water 5 fath. Chain. Middle part had
strong breeze from S. S. E. with rain and hail.
Last part light breeze from S. E. fine weather.
9 A.M. Captain went on shore. boat came off.
got under way. stood out on the starboard
tack heading E. by N. N. E. under all sail. stowed
the anchor and secured the Chain. So ends.

Friday April 1st

First part light breeze from S. E. to S. S. E.
Ship on the starboard tack. 3 P.M. passed
the Beehive Rocks 1 mile distant. Middle part
calm. Last part had moderate breeze from
N. N. W. to N. fine weather. Ship on the Port tack
under all sail. employed at various jobs.
making a boat sail for the starboard boat.

Lat. 43.38

Long. 174.50

Saturday 2nd

First part had moderate breeze from
N. N. W. to N. N. E. with fine weather. Ship
coming under all sail. Middle part calm.
Last part light breeze from N. N. W. with
fine weather. Ship under all sail coming in a
working to N. wind E. employed at odd jobs.

Lat. 43.30

Long. 173.55

Sunday 3rd

First part moderate breeze from N. N. W. Ship
coming under all sail. fine clear weather
saw a Merchant-Boat to westward of us
steering S. E. saw gannets and Birds.
Middle part had light variable wind.
Last part had fine breeze from N. and N.
Ship under all sail. cruising. So ends.

Lat. 43.12

Long. 173.04

Remarks onboard Buck "Alaska"

Monday April 4th

First part had moderate breeze from N.W. with fine clear weather ship coming under all sail. sighted nothing middle part had moderate breeze from N.W. ship on the starboard tack under short sail. Latter part moderate breeze from N.W. ship coming, working N.E. and W.

Lat. 43.56.

Long. 174.51

Tuesday 5th

First part strong breeze from N. with variable squalls ship under easy sail coming 4 P.M. wind increasing to fresh gale, bore too. on the starboard tack, rough sea on board some heavy squalls 6 P.M. the ship heaving S. middle part 11 P.M. wind shifted to N.W. wind arose calm, ship doing some of the tallest rolling on record. Latter part had fine breeze from N. steered N. by S.

Lat. 44.15

Long. 175.39

Wednesday 6th

First part had fine breeze from N.W. thick smoke weather. Course N. by S. 1/2 S. 2 P.M. saw "Star Key" Reef bearing N. 8 miles distant saw Porpoises, Killers, and a pinback. 4 P.M. saw the Pyrenoid bearing N. N.W. 15 miles dist. Middle part had light breeze from S. ship on different tacks under short sail. Latter part calm employed at oil pits. started some water into the hold, repaired Foretopmast staysail. Pyrenoid N.N.W. 25 miles.

Thursday 7th

First part calm. Thick ex. rain, thunder and lightning. 8 P.M. Middle part strong breeze from S.W. ship on different tacks. Latter part had strong breeze from S.W. with rain, kept off in Cutham. 12. came too off Orange. Chain. got foul, bore up and made sail again, so ended.

Off Chatham Islands Feb. 1881.

Friday 8

First part had strong breeze from S.W. with fresh rain squalls. Ship on different tacks, all pendant sail set working in towards the anchorage, at 1.30 anchored in 12 fathoms of water 60 fathoms of chain, wind blowing fresh from S.S.W. with heavy rain. Middle part wind S. with rain. Latter part more moderate foggy with rain squalls, so ends.

Saturday 9th

First part moderate breeze from S. with fog, employed mashing Ship. 3 P.M. sent out boat in. Captain & crew on board. Middle part fog and rain. Latter part strong breeze from S. with fog, employed in trading.

Sunday 10th

First part moderate breeze from S.S.E. fine weather. 1 P.M. got under weigh and commenced working up towards Pitts Bluff. Stowed the 6 meters and uncoiled the chain. Middle part had eight variable winds ship on different tacks, Latter part off wind on at the 5 fms. Boat sent on boat on shore, on boat in fishing, got two barrels, boat came from shore with fifteen sheep, ends, calm.

Monday 11th

First ten hours variable winds, ship under all sail, trying to work out of the straits, employed dressing and salting fish, butchering sheep, &c. Middle part worked out of the straits, and lay to with the Sun to seaward a rock. Latter part fine weather, light breeze from N. ship cruising, securing to S. and E. employed in butchering and for stores, and butchering sheep, so ends.
Petershead N.N.W. 20 miles.

Back Alaska of New Bedford

Tuesday April 12th

First part light breeze from N. pinwheels
ship cruising Middle part calm. Latter
part same foggy employed in butchering sheep.
No Observations.

Wednesday 13th

First part calm and light variable
winds. Ship on different tracks. Middle
part calm. Latter part moderate breeze
from N.E. to E. ship under full sail heading
in for the land 12 A.M. South head about
1 mile dist. So ends.

Thursday 14th

First part light breeze from N.E. pin
wheels employed butchering and the
other hold in water and molasses &c.
2 P.M. hauled aboard a Mr. "Flower Pot"
cattin went ashore. 3 P.M. "Arthur"
Syria (Boatswain) had an attack of
hemorrhage and died in about three
minutes. 5 P.M. Capt. came on board.
Middle part ship up and on. Latter part
light variable wind ship up and on
employed in getting off wood. So ends.

Friday 15th

First part light breeze from N.E. to E. ship
up and on. Made a cabin and carried
the boat ashore and barried it. He
was a native of Pico Nislen Islands age
about 40 years. Middle part light breeze from
E. ship up and on, gained with Boat Splendid.
& Landed. Latter part light variable
wind. 7 A.M. came to anchor in 25 fathoms
water 60 fath. calm. finished getting off
wood, and stored it down. took out
for Beach. Molasses and bread. So ends.

Off Chatham Islands, April, 1881.

Saturday 16th

First part calm, ship at anchor, occupied getting off recruits, got four Bullocks and eight Sheep. Latter part calm, employed butchering a bullock and getting ready the sea stores.

Sunday 17th

First part light breeze from S. by N. to S. W. got under weigh, making out of the straits to the north. Latter part all the same, ditto. sea smooth.

Monday 18th

First part light breeze from N. W. to N. ship on different tack, making to N. 4.30 P. M. arrived N. W. stood in under the lee of N. E. Point, and came to anchor in 14 fathoms water 50 fathoms chain. Captain went on shore, at 10 P. M. came aboard, latter part strong breeze from N. W. with light rain squalls, employed in butchering, killed 2 bullocks.

Tuesday 19th

First part moderate breeze from W. took the anchor, and ran across towards Clarence, 4.30 anchored in 15 fathoms water, 60 fathoms chain. Captain went on shore, employed in butchering, got a small quantity of water and stored it down.

Wednesday 20th

First part fine weather employed in getting off recruits, got three bullocks. Latter part calm employed getting off recruits, loading &c.

Thursday 21st

First part light breeze from N. W. took the anchor and stood to the S. towards the N. E. point. Latter part stood in shore between N. E. point and Cape Horn, Captain went on shore. Ends with fine weather & ship under way.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Friday April 22nd

First part light breeze from N. W. off and on.
2. P. M. Captain came on board. Stood to N.
by the wind under all sail. Middle part
had light breeze from N. W. to N. E. latter part
moderate breeze from S. W. course N. W. to N.
under a. sail empty of fish in cutting gear.

Lat. 41.45-

Long. 176.52

Saturday 23rd

First part light breeze from S. W. course
N. W. to N. E. latter part light breeze from S. W. to N. E. under
all sail. empty in fish duty. Chasing
and capturing, upwind to the main reef.

Lat. 39.20 S.

Long. 179.43 W.

Sunday 24th

These twenty four hours had light variable
wind ship under all sail under a. to N. E. S.
Saw the land South of East Cape, dist. 25 mi.

Lat. 38.28 S.

Long. 179.51 E.

Monday 25th

First part light breeze from S. W. course
N. W. to N. E. saw the land near East
Cape, 35 mi. dist. Latter part fresh breeze
from S. E. course N. W. to N. E. under all sail.

Lat. 36.24

Long. 176.18.

Tuesday 26th

First part had strong breeze from S. E. course
N. W. to N. E. under all sail. Middle
part light breeze from E. Latter part light
breeze from N. E. to E. fine weather. Course
N. W. to N. E. employed in catching and
cutting fish. Took out for salt, filled the butt
with water. Upwind to the Fish rib. Saw the
land, S. E. W. 30 miles distant. So ends.

From "Chatham Is." to "New Zealand."

Wednesday 27th

First part moderate breeze from N. to N.E. compass N. by N. all sail set. Employed washing ship, 4 P.M. saw Cape Bird. N. by S. 25 miles. At 5 P.M. - 8 P.M. up with the Cape. Middle part lay at anchor. Light variable wind employed working up the Bay. Sent the Herring and got the anchors off. 10 ends.

Thursday 28th

First part head light breeze from S. 2 P.M. came to anchor of "Russell's" 5 P.M. water 30 fathoms. Employed in washing ship outside. Lashed and mended some canvas. Employed in breaking out the water board, for stores, and at various jobs. 50 barrels.

Friday 29th

First part light breeze from N.E. fine weather. wind shifted to N.W. but cleared. some work. Latter part making out shooks, and at odd jobs.

Saturday 30th

First part fine weather. employed setting up shooks for water. Latter part E.N.E. employed at setting up and pegging. took a salt crust, 50 mds.

Sunday May 1st

Clear & calm, but heavy, fine weather, one watch on shore.

Monday 2nd

Had moderate variable winds some rain. employed in breaking out and coopersing out.

Tuesday 3rd

Had moderate breeze from S. fine weather. employed in breaking out and coopersing. landed 120 barrels.

Wednesday 4th

Had light variable winds fine weather. employed in breaking out and coopersing. landed 250 barrels.

Remarks onboard Boat "Alaska"

Thursday May 5th

Calm, fine weather employed breaking out, covering and stowing down of the Main Hatch, loaded three casks of kerosene oil, sold on the wharf got off a small raft of water, and sawed it down.

Friday 6th

Fine weather, employed in breaking out and covering. Loaded 140 sacks, commenced breaking out and covering the ground tier, so on.

Saturday 7th

Had light variable wind, fine weather, employed breaking out and covering, ground tier.

Sunday 8th

Had 24 hours, fine weather, on watch on shore.

Monday 9th

Had fine weather employed in covering and stowing the ground tier.

Tuesday 10th

Had light breeze from S.W. to N. some rain, started the galena in the Main Hatch, got off a raft of water, and broke out a gang of shooks.

Wednesday 11th

Had fine weather, employed washing down, stowing in the Main Hatch, setting up shooks, loaded 300 sacks oil, got off a raft of water, so on.

Thursday 12th

Had fine weather, employed in the hold, and setting up shooks, and filling water.

Friday 13th

Fine weather, hauled the ship on to the beach to get her bottom in on timbers. Haul shaws of copper and washed off rigging, so on.

Bay of Islands, May, 1881.

Saturday 14th

First half fine weather. Latter part stormy. Very
much snow & cold, with a strong wind. The
main body of the snow is blowing off the peaks of the
mountains.

June 15th

Had fine weather, one watch on shore

November 16th

And, the weather helped in pulling up Shooks.
Swimming bare, and getting ready for a winter
mound shift further out, as he was on bottom at New Lake.

Tuesday 17th

Fire weather, employed in setting up Shrocks, and painting

Wednesday 18th

Five men employed in painting outside.

Thurs. 19th

Fine weather, employed getting off water and storing it down, painting, and at 6 o'clock so ends.

Friday 20th

Had fine weather on day of stirring off the upper
hold, and between decks, done some painting, got
off a raft of water, and stove it down, &c. &c.

Dist. 100 clms 214

Five sealties, employed filling in color, onshore,
and at odd jobs, on board, one watch on liberty.

Sunday 22nd

Had via weather, Devine Service entered. Ships
Company, with about forty four shore attending.

Monday, 23rd

Had fine weather, employed in painting, some work. Ships came &c. Got off a cask of water and watch. Ashes on liberty &c. etc.

Remarks, onboard Bark Alaska.

Tuesday 24th

Had fine weather, one watch on shore on liberty, onboard, employed at odd jobs, painting &c. stowed cobbles of water. Carpenter making a boats mast.

Wednesday 25th

Had fine weather, one watch on liberty, onboard employed at odd jobs.

Thursday 26th

Had calm, with light showers of rain, employed at odd jobs.

Friday 27th

Had light variable winds with light showers of rain, employed at odd jobs.

Saturday 28th

Had calm and light variable wind, with light showers of rain, employed at odd jobs, served out monthly allowance of Melasses to crew.

Sunday 29th

These 24 hours calm, one watch on shore.

Monday 30th

Had light variable winds, good weather, hoisted the ship out in the steam, stowed off the after hold, and got ready for sea.

Tuesday 31st

Had fresh breeze from S. E. with rain, nothing doing.

Wednesday June 1st

Had strong breeze from E. with rain, hoisted some fresh squalls of wind and rain, both anchors down, nothing doing.

Bay of Islands, June. 1885

Thursday, June 2nd

Had fresh gale from E. N. E. with heavy rain squalls. Both anchors down. Nothing doing.

Friday 3rd

Had fresh gale from E. N. E. with heavy rain squalls falling. Both anchors down. Nothing doing.

Saturday 4th

Had strong breeze from E. N. E. to E. light rain. Hove up the starboard anchor. Back cut for stores.

Sunday 5th

First part strong breeze from N. E. to E. with rain. Latter part 4 A.M. wind shifted to N. Morning fresh. Hove up the starboard anchor. 9 A.M. wind shifted to S. Clear fine weather. Hove up the starboard anchor.

Monday 6th

First part wind S. clear fine weather. Latter part calm, and light air from N. E. to E. heavy shot and made sail. Ends. Calm.

Tuesday 7th

First part light variable winds and calm. At sundown freshed the sails. Middle part calm with rain. Latter part light breeze from S. with thick, rainy weather. At 10 A.M. got under weigh. and at noon off Cape Brett. wind light with rain.

Wednesday 8th

First part calm with heavy rain. Land 8 miles distant. 4 P.M. fresh breeze from E. S. E. Stowed N. E. & N. under all port & starboard sail. Middle part, and light variable winds with rain. Latter part light breeze from S. W. to N. W. with light rain squalls. Course N. E. to E. under all sail. employed rigging the boats. and at 4 o'clock. so made.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford

Thursday June 9th

First part light breeze from N. W. fine weather. Middle and latter part fresh breeze from N. W. W. squalls with rain. Ship on the Port tack, under all pendant sail.

Lat. 32. 52.

Long. 177. 09 E.

Friday 10th

First part strong breeze from N. W. squalls, muffled the light sails. "Vinter" reefed by jib, ship on the Port Tack. Middle part heavy squalls with rain, and Thunder & lightning, hauled the up in Topsails jib & Main Sail. Latter part more moderate - set jib and Main Sail, took out water.

Lat. 31. 36

Long. 179. 57 E.

Saturday 11th

First part strong breeze from N. W. W. slight shift by the wind on the Port tack. Middle part strong breeze from N. W. ship on the Port tack. Latter part since N. Starred N. E. by E. under all pendant sail. 30 miles.

Lat. 29. 00

Long. 178. 46 W.

Sunday 12th

First part fresh breeze from N. course N. E. by E. 2 P. M. sighted Sunday Island, E. 20 miles. Middle and latter part had moderate breeze from N. E. W. ship heading N.

Lat. 26. 38

Long. 176. 52

Monday 13th

First part had moderate breeze from N. W. W. ship by the wind on the Port Tack, saw Buckfish. Middle part under street sail. Latter part fine weather cruising under all sail, saw several Finbacks, Brought out for Bread and Meal. Were cutting falls and fitting gear. 30 miles.

Lat.

Long.

From "Bay of Islands," Towards "Funch Rock," and
(Vesque).

Thursday, 4th

First part fine weather, light breeze from W.
Ship under all sail cruising. Saw Finbacks,
middle part, shortened sail. Latter part light variable
wind, cruising, employed in repairing the Fly jib.

Lat. 25.25

Long. 175.16

Wednesday, 15th

First part, light variable winds, in weather,
cruising, at sundown shortened sail. Latter part
light breeze from S. fine weather. 7.30 saw two
large Sperm Whales, going N. 8 o'clock lowered for
them. 10 struck one, killed him, so ended.

Lat. 25.45 W

Long. 175.20

Thursday, 16th

First part fine weather. 10 P.M. took a whale
alongside, got flukes chain on, got dinner, got
up gear, commenced cutting got the jaw off,
head cut off, washed down. Latter part, at
dusk, it hooked us, cut the head off, and got
the body in. Strong breeze from S. sighted nothing.

Lat.

Long.

Friday, 17th

First part strong breeze from S.E. got the
head in, started the works. Latter part fresh
breeze from E.S.E. ship under short sail, sailing.

Lat. 25.20 W

Long. 175.00

Saturday, 18th

First part strong breeze from E.S.E. ship
cruising, under short sail sailing. 3 P.M. saw
two large Whales, lowered without success, in
going on to the whale "head & head," the boat hit the
whales jowls and it settled, did not get down.
Sundown came on board, whale in sight to
windward. Latter part wind S. ship on
different tracks, working E.S.E. sailing.

Lat.

Long.

Remarks enboard Bark Alaska.

Sunday June 19th

First part strong breeze from E. quagued ship's cruising employed in boiling and coopersing. at sunset how two birds lower than Laysan. weather looking bad. Latter part fine weather, ship cruising under easy sail. Sailing in boiling and coopersing.

Lat.
Long.

Monday 20th

First part strong breeze from N.E. ship under sail sail cruising, employed in boiling and getting out water. Middle part heavy fog limited sailing. Latter part strong breeze from N.E. cruising. Sighting nothing.

Lat.

Long.

Tuesday 21st

First part fresh breeze from N.E. ship under sail. Latter part employed in boiling and coopersing. Latter part moderate breeze from N.E. with fog and rain. ship on the starboard tack. so ends.

No Observations.

Wednesday 22nd

First part fresh breeze from N. with rain. ship bore down the starboard tack. Middle part wind N.W. with rain. Latter part moderate breeze from W. ship cruising, all sail out. saw several birds. so ends.

Lat. 25.28

Long. 175.15.

Thursday 23rd

First part moderate breeze from N. ship cruising. Latter part light breeze from N. ship cruising, employed in boiling and coopersing. saw several birds. shot a bird into our deck not kill him, one sail in sight. so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Cruising on "Vasquez Ground"

Friday 24th

First part light air and calm, employed in
striking down spoke Bait. Port Morrison
employed. Latter part fine weather, ship on
the Port tack under all sail, employed. Striking down
Lat. 25.26.

Long. 174.31

Saturday 25th

First part moderate breeze from N.E. ship
cruising in calm breeze with the Robert Morrison.
Middle part more moderate, ship set. Latter
part light breeze from N.E. fine weather, on
sail in sight. 9 A.M. wind shifted to S. & S.E.
with rain. Struck sail, ended with rain & fog.
No Observations.

Sunday 26th

First part light variable wind with fog
and rain, ship on the Starboard tack
under short sail. Middle and Latter
part thick and raining, so ended.
No Observations.

Monday 27th

First part moderate breeze from N.
and S.W. sun, rain, ship on Starboard
tack under short sail, saw several
Stribucks, some small fish, caught
one Skijack. Middle part, more or less
Lower Main, ship set. Latter part had wind
from S.E. ship cruising, employed at odd jobs.
Lat. 26.24.

Long. 174.13

Tuesday 28th

First part light breeze from S.E. fine weather ship
cruising. Middle part more or less. Latter part
wind S.E. ship under all sail cruising,
employed at odd jobs, painted the two
gunwale boats, sighted no things, so ended.
Lat. 26.06

Long. 173.10.

Remarks aboard Bark "Alaska"

Wednesday June 29th

First part light breeze from S. E. fine weather ship cruising, all sail out, pointed the Bow & Wind - Halls. Middle part shortened sail stood in by S. latter part a moderate breeze from S. E. ship under all sail, cruising, making to S. & W. so ends.
Lat. 24. 12
Long.

Thursday 30th

First part fresh breeze from S. E. ship cruising, making to W. 40 W. for the Bark "Splenetic" & "Dunedin" Middle part, when sail. Latter part strong breeze from E. to S. E. ship cruising, working to Westward, employed, breaking out for provisions, and at cold water. so ends this day.
No Observations.

Friday July 1st

First part fresh breeze from E. S. E. some rain, ship cruising, under easy sail. Bark "Splenetic" in sight. Middle part bore the under Lower Main Top sail. Latter part strong breeze from S. E. ship cruising under easy sail, employed in unloading blocks, and at various jobs. so ends.
Lat. 25. 12
Long. 175. 24

Saturday 2nd

First part fresh breeze from S. E. good weather, ship cruising, under easy sail, the Bark in sight to windward. at sunset shortened sail for the night. Latter part under moderate breeze from E. S. E. fine weather, ship cruising, under all sail, working to S. & W. employed in unloading blocks. saw nothing.
Lat. 26. 10
Long. 176. 26.

Cruising on "Pasques grounds"

Sunday 3rd

First part had fresh breeze from N.E. & E. S. E. in weather ship
cruising, making S. & W. sighted nothing

Lat. 27.13

Long 177.23.

Monday 4th

First part fresh breeze from N.E. good weather
ship cruising. Middle part shut out sea
Latter part like weather, cruising under all
sail saw on fore back, so ends the "Circus" party.

Lat. 26.28

Long 178.20 { Fish

Tuesday 5th

First part had fresh breeze from E. S. E. good
weather ship cruising. At mid night Middle
part left the main, two turn topsails. Latter
part had strong breeze from E. with some
bad weather ship on the fore back under
sail saw nothing doing, caught two fish.

No Observations

Wednesday 6th

First part had strong breeze from E. N. E.
thick mist arising ship on the fore back
under short sail. Middle part had strong
breeze from S. W. sail. Latter part strong breeze
from E. ship on the starboard tack. Implored
making out for water, 11.30 saw school of
small whales close to the ship. got the boats
ready, 12. carried whale, going to leave a d.

No Observations

Thursday 7th

First part strong breeze from S. N. E. 20. M.
two boats struck, got two, took them to the
ship. Latter part fresh gale from N.E. mugged
was ship, commenced cutting, 12. clock
finished, so ends.

Lat. 28.41

Long 179.36.

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Friday July 8th

First part fresh gale from N. E. some rain ship ran on the Port tack, cut up the blubber and put it in the blubber room lashed the heads on deck. Middle part had light gale from N. S. E. heavy squalls, rain. Second & Lightning. Latter part moderate breeze from N. N. W. Clear. Studied the course ship at the Port tack in the case ship coming.

Lat. 26.05-8

Long. 178.58.

Saturday 9th

First part some moderate breeze from S. S. W. heavy squalls on E. side on the Port tack under sheet sail. Breeze latter part light breeze from N. N. W. ship coming, finished sailing. Saw several Finbacks. So ends.

Lat. 26.16

Long. 178.37

Sunday 10th

Had moderate breeze from S. S. W. with fine weather, ship coming, saw Finbacks.

Lat. 26.28

Long. 178.04

Monday 11th

First part moderate breeze from S. with rather some squalls. Middle part shivered sail. Latter part calm and light wind from S. employed in stowing down.

Lat. 26.180

Long. 178.41

Tuesday 12th

First part light fine weather, ship on the Port tack, heading to S. & S. W. all sail out sunset 10.30 in sight of the night. Latter part had fresh breeze from S. ship on the starboard tack, employed at odd work. Captain turning cooler, repairing, cask, water mending hose. Saw several Finbacks. So ends.

Lat. 26.00

Long. 177.23.

Cruising on "Yasques" July 1881.

Wednesday 13th

First part had fresh breeze from E. fine weather ship cruising, working to the E. starward, sighted nothing, shortened tack in sail for the night. Latter part strong breeze from S. E. fine weather, ship cruising, working to N. employed mending main top g! sail.

Lat. 24.30

Long. 177.47

Thursday 14th

First part strong breeze from E. ship on the Starboard tack, 3 P.M. squalls, some rain, braced, light sails, shortened, shortened sail. Latter part strong breeze from E. ship cruising, working to N. under easy sail, employed at odd jobs, so ends.

Lat. 24.30

Long. 178.00

Friday 15th

First part fresh breeze from E. ship cruising saw two Hum birds Middle part moderate ship sail. Latter part strong breeze from N. to N. E. Steering different courses, cruising, nothing in sight.

Lat. 23.55

Long. 178.50

Saturday 16th

First part fresh gale from N. with hailing to N. thick and rain. 3 P.M. down on the Port tack, Middle part moderate with rain. Latter part calm and light air from N. employed at odd jobs, in the rigging, so ends.

Lat. 24.04

Long. 178.57

Sunday 17th

Had light variable winds, course S. W. by N.

Lat. 23.00

Long. 179.18. N.

Monday 18th

First part light breeze from S. course N. W. by N. Latter part same, employed at cleaning an iron tank for a scuttle butt. Saw Bluefish and Humpbacks.

Lat. 21.12

Long. 179.50. E.

Bark "Haska" of New Bedford.

Tuesday, July 19th

First part light breeze from S. fine weather. course N.W. employed at odd jobs in the rigging. Latter part, light breeze from S.E. to S. course N.W. employed in fitting an iron tank for a water butt.

M. Observations.

Wednesday, 20th

First part light breeze from S. thick & rainy weather. course S.N.W. 5 P.M. heaved to the wind on the Starboard tack, hauled the light sails. Latter part light breeze from S.W. clear. course N. under all sail employed in various jobs. Saw the Is. and of "Mottaken", distant 30 miles. 50 birds.

Thursday 21st

First part good breeze from S.S.W. course N. steering in for the land. 4 P.M. Capt. went ashore. 6. came off. "Middell" part of and on latter part wind S.S.W. with rain but the clearing. Cleared the anchors.

Friday 22nd

First part fresh breeze from S. clear. 1.30 came to anchor in 17 faths. water 50 faths. Chained. Latter part employed with a gang on shore cutting wood and on board getting out broom stuff.

Saturday 23rd

Had mild S. with rain showers employed in getting off wood and stirring it away.

Sunday, 24th

Had light breeze from S.E. with fine weather. Latter part S. & N.W. got underweigh and stood out to sea on the Port tack, stowed the anchors and unbent the chains.

off Pigeu Islands, July 1881

Monday 25th

First part light breeze from S. E. ship on the Port tack. Latter part same, employed in cleaning and oiling the cables, sd ends.

Lat. 21. 25

Long. 178. 21

Tuesday 26th

First part light breeze from S. E. to S. in weather ship on the Port tack, employed on the cables, finished and stored them below. Latter part light variable wind ship on different tacks, working to S. employed in making out bottoming, and at odd jobs.

Lat. 22. 35

Long. 177. 40

Wednesday 27th

First part light variable winds ship on different tacks. Latter part light breeze from S. E. to S. ship on the Port tack, employed, overhauling, footropes and lifts, and cleaning gear.

Lat. 23. 35

Long. 176. 12.

Thursday 28th

First part moderate breeze from S. to S. E. ship on the Port tack, sd sail set. Latter part same, employed in overhauling, and fitting the cutting jennies, and at odd jobs, in the rigging, saw two birds 30 ends.

No. Observations

Friday 29th

First part light breeze from E. S. E. to S. E. ship on the Port tack. Middle part took in sd sail boat's crew watches. Latter part light moderate breeze from N. E. to E. with light showers of rain, ship cruising under all sail, working to S. and W. employed, overhauling lifts and footropes.

Lat.

Long.

Remarks onboard Bark Alaska.

Saturday July 30th

First part moderate variable wind with some rain. Course N. by S. Middle part took in sail. Latter part strong breeze from S. S. W. ship on the Port tack employed on the rigging and breaking out for water, saw two Humpbacks, so ends.

Lat. 26. 08

Long. 173. 37

Sunday 31st

These twenty four hours had light breeze from S. S. W. ship on the Port tack, all sail set.

Lat. 25. 48

Long. 171. 54

Monday Aug. 1st

First part moderate breeze from S. by S. S. W. ship on the wind on the Port tack. Latter part same, employed in overhauling blocks, picking over potatoes, and at odd jobs, in the rigging, sighted nothing.

Lat. 25. 45

Long. 169. 43.

Tuesday 2nd

First part light breeze from S. S. W. ship on the Port tack. At sundown took in sail for the night. Latter part had light breeze from S. S. E. Steered N. S. W. employed repairing rigworks and at odd jobs.

Lat. 25. 52

Long. 168. 56.

Wednesday 3rd

First part had light breeze from S. E. in weather course N. S. W. Saw finbacks and porpoises. Middle part made short sail.

Latter part light variable winds, fine and pleasant, ship cruising, working S. and W. raised foretop gallant sail and top gill. Saw on finbacks, so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Cruising, towards Norfolk Island.

Thursday, 4th

First part light breeze from S. E. with fine weather, ship cruising sunset took in sail. Latter part strong breeze from S. E. ship under easy sail, cruising, repaired Gaff, Topsail, and Mizzen Foremast, Staysail, so ends.
Latt.
Long.

Friday 5th

First part had fresh breeze from E. ship on the Port tack. 10 A.M. saw Norfolk Island S. 11. 35 miles Middle part moderate. Short Latt. part cruising, on board, repairing the upper Fore Topsail, saw a number of Finbacks. Land 20 miles distant so ends.
Latt.
Long.

Saturday, 6th

First part had moderate breeze from E. fine weather. Ship cruising, employed in repairing the Lower Fore Topsail. Middle part at shortened sail. Latter part fresh breeze from S. E. ship cruising. Land 35 miles distant, repaired the Topsail, so ends.

Sunday, 7th

Had moderate breeze from S. fine weather ship cruising. Land 35 miles distant.

Monday, 8th

First part fresh breeze from S. S. E. ship heading in for the land. Middle part light variable wind, ship under all sail working up to the Island, at daylight hauled about off the horn. 7.30 A.M. went in with a boat. Found it too rough to land, heavy surf rolling in. Came on board again, stood off shore, heading S. under all sail, at noon land N. by N. 20 miles.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Tuesday Aug. 9th

First part had strong breeze from N. S. W. ship on the starboard tack, took in the light-sails, 3 P. M. ran dtd, Mainsail, Gib. & Stanker, sand down, hove too under two Lower Topsails. Latter had fresh gale from N. S. W. ship on the starboard tack.

Lat. 30. 14

Long. 167. 42

Wednesday 10th

First part strong breeze from N. S. W. same. ran dtd, heading, A. W. set courses & gibb. 5 P. M. squall headed, Mainsail & gibb. Middle part. died away calm. Latter part light breeze from N. ship on the port tack. Lat. 31. 40 miles, employed in cleaning Rindellas gear, &c. &c.

Thursday 11th

First part calm, light rain squalls. employed on the rigging Middle part stood in shore Latter part wind S. fine weather, 8 A. M. Capt. went ashore, 12 came aboard, &c. &c.

Friday 12th

First part fine weather, ship off and on took out Dry goods, for trade 5 P. M. Capt. went ashore, Middle and Latter parts light-breeze from S. E. ship off and on.

Saturday 13th

First part light breeze from E. ship off and on. Middle and Latter part wind N. E. Steered S. E. all sail set. employed washing ship, lashing spars & bars, good at odd jobs.

Lat. 31. 54

Long. 167. 16

Sunday 14th

Had fresh breeze from S. W. courses S. E. &c. &c.

Lat. 33. 14

Long. 171. 20

Bay of Islands, August, 1881

Monday 15th

First net-rush breeze from S.W. to W. gradually, some rain, course B. & C. Middle point had fresh breeze from S.S.W. course E. S. E. latter part hauled S. ship on the starboard tack. Land in sight to windward at noon Cape Bull. in sight. So ends

Tuesday 16th

First fresh moderate breeze from S.W. at 2 P.M. Tacked ship, heading in to the Bay, Middle point worked up the Bay and at 10 P.M. came to anchor off Russell, 5 fathoms, 50. chain. Latter part employed in breaking out water and Bread, the gang on shore coopersing oil.

Wednesday 17th

Windy S. to S.W. light showers of rain. finished coopersing on shore. broke out small cogs and 100 bbls. of oil to land.

Thursday 18th

Windy S. fine weather. Land and St. John 114 bbls. oil sent a raft of casks, one on the water broke out the Fort Hold, for casks, &c.

Friday 19

Light variable wind fine weather employed in storing down water, setting up the Bobstair, got out of mauling gags, making Spunkham, &c.

Saturday 20th

Light variable wind, fine weather. got off a raft of water stored it down. Stowed off the main Hatch, and did some light jobs in the rigging.

Sunday 21st

Fine weather one watch on shore, so ends,

Monday 22nd

Had fine weather, employed with one watch on board one watch on shore. Carpenter Disentitled.

Remarks on board Bark Alaska

Tuesday 23rd Aug.

Light variable wind, with fine weather.
 our watch on shore on liberty, caught the Caspian.

Wednesday 24th

Had our big gun the 11. got under way, discharged
 Robert Cook, Butler, and added another in
 his place. Moved out into the stream for a clear
 berth, and thick and rainy.

Thursday 25th

First part light breeze from N. with a rain.
 Middle and latter part heavy rain, so ends.

Friday 26th

First part light breeze from N. with rain, 4 P.M.
 wind N. N. W. clear. Middle part calm.
 Latter part moderate breeze from W. to N. W.
 squally, employed at various jobs, so ends.

Saturday 27th

First part fresh breeze from N. with rain squalls.
 Latter part fresh breeze from S. W. squally, at
 10 A.M. got under weigh. Stowed, crunched,
 and under the chains and over them
 below, at noon off Cape Beoth, so ends.

Sunday 28th

First part fresh breeze from S. W. stowed
 S. E. Middle part moderate, course
 E. S. E. our sail in sight, so ends.

Lat. 37.00

Long. 177.54. E.

Monday 29th

First part fresh breeze from S. W. course
 E. S. E. 4 P.M. saw East Cape, S. E. 25 miles.
 Middle part fresh gale from W. hauled
 the light-sails and wore sail. Course S. E.
 Latter part more moderate, course S. E. by E.

Lat. 39.40

Long. 180.00

Bound to "Chatham Islands" Cruising.

Tuesday 3rd

First part strong breeze from N. to N. W. course S. S. E. under all fore and main sail. middle part fresh gale from N. Latter part same course S. S. E. second.

Lat. 42. 40

Long. 175. 04 W.

Wednesday 3rd

First part fresh gale from N. N. W. course S. S. E. under all fore and main sail. middle part more moderate. Latter part strong breeze from N. with fresh squalls, course S. E.

Lat.

Long.

Thursday Sept 1st

First part strong breeze from N. course E. under easy sail. saw the land ahead dist. 40 miles. at sunsetuffed too off the "Horns" Chatham Islands. land 20 miles distant. middle part fresh gale from N. Sailed on the starboard tack 5 A. M. our ship steered N. 12. came to anchor at Ouanan in 15 fathoms water. 60 fath chain. so ends.

Friday 2nd

First part strong breeze from S. W. with heavy squalls. employed in making out for water and stores. and dealing out supplies to the crew. middle part more moderate. captain on shore. Latter part strong breeze from N. N. W. calm came on board. 9 A. M. got under weigh. Steamed for Pitt Island. so ends.

Saturday 3rd

First part strong breeze from N. S. W. 3 P. M. came to anchor off "Tubbing" 14 fath water. 60 fath. chain. middle part moderate with squalls. Latter part strong breeze from S. W. with heavy squalls. ship at anchor. caught some fish.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford,

Sunday Sept 4th

First part moderate breeze from S. W.
thick. 20. M. Captain. Carry outboard.
Middle part moderate breeze from S. W.
Latter part same. 6. A. M. got underway
and run out to sea steering to S. & E.
stowed the anchors and unhooked chains.
at noon. Observed N. W. 20 miles distant.

Monday 5th

First part strong breeze from N. Ship
cruising. Middle part. & Latter part
strong breeze from N. Ship on the Port
tack. under short sail. 80 miles.

No Observations

Tuesday 6th

First part had strong breeze from N.
thick weather. 40. M. two Ship. heading
W. by N. Middle part fresh gale from N.
Latter part same ship further on Port tack.

Lat. 45. 11

Long. 174. 45

Wednesday 7th

First part strong breeze from N. W. by N.
Ship on the Port tack cruising, under
easy sail. Middle part moderate.
Latter part same ship on Port tack.
10 A. M. tacked Ship heading N. W.

No Observations

Thursday 8th

First part strong breeze from N. by S. E.
hauled in light sails. Burying on took
in by in 30 miles course, and got 40. M.
over ship. from too under Fore & Mizzen
staysails. Barometer 28. 60. Middle
part fresh gale from W. N. W. Latter
part same moderate wind S. W. some
rain. Set down main topsail.

No Observations,

off "Charlton" Islands, Sept 1881.

Friday 9th

First-boat-fresh gale from S. W. some rain ship on the Port tack. Then too. Middle boat same. Latter boat-fresh gale and clear. Set the Fore Topsail, hove out for water. so ends.

Lat. 44.33

Long. 173.57

Saturday 10th

First-boat-moderate gale from S. W. with hail squalls. ship on the Port tack under short sail. Middle boat-fine weather. Latter boat strong breeze from S. W. to W. ship cruising under short sail. so ends.

Lat. 43.55

Long. 174.08

Sunday 11th

Had fair breeze from N. W. good weather, ship on different Port's cruising. so ends.

Lat. 43.40

Long. 174.28

Monday 12th

First-boat-fresh breeze from N. W. light rain squalls. ship on the Starboard tack. Middle boat have to under two lower Topsails on the Starboard tack. Latter boat-fresh gale from N. S. W. some rain, were ship heading S. W. under two lower Topsails ends fresh gale, clear.

Lat. 43.50

Long. 175.13.

Tuesday 13th

First-boat-fresh gale from N. fine weather over head, enough sun on, ship have to on the Port tack. Middle boat, now moderate some rain, wind N. W. Latter boat-fresh gale from N. were ship heading S. S. W. took in the Fore Topsail. strong hail squalls, wind backing to W. S. W. were ship heading to N. W. by N. so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Ten weeks on board Bark Alaska.

Wednesday Sept. 14th
 First fair wind from N. S. W. to N. N. W. heavy squalls with hail. Ship lay to on the Port tack. Middle part wind more to the S. Latter part S. S. W. heavy squalls & hail large hail stones, but the glasses over the skylight to keep from breaking the glass. Ship lay to on Port tack. So ended.

No Observations

Thursday 15th
 First fair strong gale from S. S. W. with heavy squalls. Middle part same. Ship on the Port tack. Latter part more moderate, was ship, set the fore & main and courses, heading S. E. so ended.
 Lat. 42.40
 Long.

Friday 16th
 First fair strong breeze from S. W. rough sea on ship, on the starboard tack under short sail. Middle and latter part same. Killed a pig, so ended.
 Lat. 42.36
 Long. 174.11

Saturday 17th
 These 24 hours had moderate breeze from N. good weather, ship on different tacks, cruising. sun on the deck.
 Lat.
 Long.

Sunday 18th
 Had moderate breeze from S. W. ship cruising.
 Lat. 42.36
 Long. 174.36.

Monday 19th
 This day had moderate breeze from N. W. fine weather, ship under all sail cruising.
 Lat.
 Long.

Cruising off Chatham Islands.

Tuesday 20th

First part moderate breeze from N. W. with fine weather. course S. under all sail 2 P. M. saw the land on the weather bow bearing S. W. by W. 25 miles dist. Second part in sail started S. by W. Middle part moderate, luffed by the wind at daylight; saw the Pyramid N. N. W. 10 miles. Latter part thick and raining. saw Blackfish.

Wednesday 21st

First part light breeze from N. W. Ship on the Starboard tack. under short sail, thick and raining. took out for water and flour middle and latter part calm and thick fog. No Observations.

Thursday 22nd

First part calm, for and with middle part some latter part moderate breeze from W. made all sail on the Port Tack, heading S. 10 A. M. saw the land of the Harbor. 12 off sail. Back, started for Overage Dist. 20 miles.

Friday 23rd

First part fresh breeze from N. 4 P. M. came to anchor at Overage, in 10 fathoms water, 60 fathoms Chain. Latter part wind S. W. some rain, employed waiting out for provisions.

Saturday 24th

First part wind fresh from S. W. to N. with rain, waiting doing. Latter part fine weather, got under weigh, and moved to the South of the anchorage, came too in 14 fathoms water, 45 fathoms Chain.

Sunday 25th

First part fine weather, employed in getting up accounts. Middle part light breeze from N. with rain. Latter part wind N. W. to S. with rain, ends with light breeze from W. with rain.

Barb. Collins, of New Bedford.

Monday Sept. 26th

First part light breeze from N. by E. wind. Middle part same. Latter part fresh gale from S. W. with hail squalls. We anchored down 60 fath. chain out. Took out for water and bread, 50 ends.

Tuesday 27th

First part fresh gale from S. W. clear. Middle and latter parts fresh gale from N. S. W. 50 ends.

Wednesday 28th

First part fresh gale from N. clear. Middle and latter parts more moderate, 50 ends.

Thursday 29th

First part moderate breeze from N. middle part calm. Latter part strong breeze from N. S. W. 8 A. M. got under weigh. Steved in Pills Island, 11 A. M. came to anchor at Tromberg 13th with 50 chain.

Friday 30th

First part moderate breeze from N. S. W. Captain ashore. Latter part 9.30 A. M. saw a signal for getting under weigh, took the anchor, and commenced working, around to the "Haver Rd." under all sail.

Saturday Oct. 1st

First part light breeze from N. by N. W. ship off and on, took aboard some sheep and four bullocks. Middle part, off and on. Latter part 7 A. M. Captain came aboard. run out to sea wind N. W. stowed the anchors and unbent the chains. 50 ends.

Sunday 2nd

Had fresh variable winds. Ship cruising working to N. & E. employed in butchering dressed four bullock and twelve sheep.

N. Observations.

Barnes "Wright whaling."

Monday 3rd

First-boat fresh breeze from E. ship on the starboard tack. Latter part same employed salting meat.

Lat.

Long.

Tuesday 4th

First-boat strong breeze from E. N. E. ship on the starboard tack. 4 P. M. "busted" the gill. Middle part fresh gale from N. N. E. hauled the upper Towsails & Courses. Latter part 10 A. M. wore ship on the Port tack heading E. took in the Fore Towsail, barred down hatches.

No Observations

Wednesday 5th

First-boat strong gale from N. to S. S. E. ship on the Port tack 6 P. M. took in the Main Towsail. Middle part more moderate. Latter part moderate breeze from W. S. W. fire in forenoon, course N. by E. employed in overhauling cutting tables. Put up the chains forewards. Took in the Waist-Boat to repair. so ends.

Lat. 40. 42

Long. 175. 28

Thursday 6th

First-boat moderate breeze from S. W. fine weather. Latter part same course N. by E. under all sail, repaired the gill and bent it and painted the boats, saw, blint of Finnbucks.

Lat. 38. 50 W

Long. 175. 06 = 174. 26

Friday 7th

First-boat light breeze from S. course N. by E. 9 P. M. saw four Wright whales, hauled without success. Latter part calm saw three whales. Hauled without success. so ends.

Latitude 38. 42 W

Longitude 174. 32. 174. 32

Saturday 8th

First-boat light variable wind. Latter part wind N. saw several whales. Hauled without success. so ends.

Lat. 38. 46 Long. 174. 38 W

Back Musket of New Bedford.

Sunday Oct. 9th

First part strong breeze from N. saw some Finbacks. Latter part moderate variable wind fine weather, sighted nothing.

Lat. 38.50

Long. 114.05

Monday 10th

First part light variable wind, some rain, ship cruising. Latter part light breeze from S.W. fine weather ship cruising working to N. and E. saw several Finbacks.

Lat. 38.10

Long. 118.40

Tuesday 11th

First part light breeze from S.W. fine weather, course N. N. E. Middle part some Lat. part wind N.W. to N. ship on the Port tack under all sail, upwind the mainsail

Lat. 37.07

Long. 121.51

Wednesday 12th

First part moderate breeze from N.W. to N. ship on the Port tack. Latter part light breeze from N. fine weather, ship on the Port tack, all sail S.E. employed in making Sperm, and resalting meat, so ends.

Lat. 36.46

Long. 168.17

Thursday 13th

First part light breeze from N. ship on Port tack Middle part under short sail Latter part fine weather ship cruising under all sail, one Merchant Bark in sight.

Lat. 36.36

Long. 168.32

Friday 14th

Had fresh breeze from S. S. E. clear, ship cruising, employed in making Sperm, putting out for water &c. so ends.

Lat. 36.28

Long. 168.20

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean.

Saturday 15th

First part strong breeze from E. S. E. ship on the Port tack. Latter part same wind ship heading N. E. saw several Finbacks, so ends.

Lat. 37.32

Long. 168.59

Sunday 16th

First part strong breeze from E. S. E. foggy. saw several Right-whales. Covered without success. Middle part took in sail. Latter part strong breeze from S. E. foggy. ship cruising saw two whales, going to windward, so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Monday 17th

First part moderate breeze from S. E. to S. foggy. ship under all sail working to S. E. Middle part took in sail. Latter part light breeze from S. with fog. ship on different tacks. Sighted nothing, so ends.

Lat. 37.21

Long. 168.44

Tuesday 18th

First part light breeze from S. foggy. saw some Finbacks. Middle part took in sail. Latter part calm, employed in making spinnaker, and at odd jobs. Sighted nothing.

Lat. 37.29

Long. 168.19

Wednesday 19th

First part calm. Middle & Latter parts the same, employed at various jobs, saw some Finbacks and Grampuses, so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Thursday 20th

First part. Light breeze from E. to S. E. fine weather. Latter part same. ship working to windward. under all sail. saw plenty Finbacks, and one killer so ends.

Lat. 37.25

Long. 167.07

Bark Alaska. of New Bedford.

Friday Oct. 21st

First part moderate breeze from the S. E.
fine weather ship cruising all sail out.
Latter part some breeze out of the wind and
calm, saw several Finbacks so ends.

Lat. 37.45

Long. 167.07

Saturday 22nd

First part moderate breeze from S. E.
fine weather. Latter part wind N. E. clear
and pleasant weather ship cruising
all sail set; employed in ship duty, so ends.

Lat. 37.33

Long. 167.36

Sunday 23rd

First part moderate breeze from N. E.
fine weather, saw plenty of feed, some
Finbacks. Latter part strong breeze from
N. N. E. thick and rainy, saw two right-
whales. Still, wind and stretch, slight
fog and drizzle, so ends.

Lat. 37.20

Long. 167.48

Monday 24th

First part moderate breeze from N. E.
with rain, ship under short sail.
Latter part strong breeze from N. N. W. thick
smoke, weather, ship cruising, employed in
ship duty, saw some Finbacks, so ends.

Lat. 37.12

Long. 167.28

Tuesday 25th

Had strong breeze from N. N. W. ship on the
starboard tack sighted nothing so ends.

Lat. 38.29

Long. 168.44

Wednesday 26th

Had fresh gale from N. N. W. ship on the starboard
tack, under short bustled, the main topsail,
mizzen topsail, mizzen staysail. Latter
part, fresh gale, ship, hove too on port tack, so ends.

On Wright-whale ground, South Pacific.

Thursday 27th

First-boat fresh gale from N. N. W. ship. Run on the Port tack. High sea running, heavy squalls. Ship working good weather, under a Mizzen storm sail. Wind dull, more moderate. Latter part fresh gale from S. W. ship on the Port tack.

Lat.

Long.

Friday 28th

Had fresh gale from N. S. W. ship on the Port tack. Under short sail, ends more moderate, and clear. Run ship, under the Main Topsail to again.

Lat. 36. 40

Long. 168. 40

Saturday 29th

First-boat fresh breeze from N. N. W. with good weather. Ship on the Starboard tack cleared the Main Topsail, and bent it. Latter part strong breeze from W. to N. N. W. ship on the starboard tack, under the upper Main Topsail to again.

Lat.

Long.

Sunday 30th

Had fresh gale from S. W. ship on the starboard tack. Heavy squalls. 6 A.M. were ship heading N. by N. Took in the Fore topsail & Fore most stay sail.

Lat.

Long.

Monday 31st

Had fresh gale from S. W. ship on the Port tack. Latter part strong breeze from N. S. W. were ship. Bent the upper Main topsail. 9 A.M. saw a Wright-whale chased without success. So ends.

Lat. 37. 30

Long. 169. 33

Tuesday Nov. 1st

First-boat strong breeze from N. S. W. whale still in sight. 3 P.M. worked, struck him 5 P.M. Took him alongside. Latter part finished cutting. So ends.

Lat. 37. 40

Long. 169. 35

Bark Alaska of New Bedford

Wednesday Nov. 2nd

First boat moderate breeze from N. N. W. good weather. ship on the starboard tack, studded the works making but little oil. Latter part wind N. S. W. ship on the starboard tack, under easy sail employed in boiling. so ends.

Lat. 38. 45

Long. 169. 50

Thursday 3rd

First boat moderate breeze from N. fine weather employed boiling. and getting no oil. blubber was poor. Latter part fine weather. calm. employed boiling. so ends.

Lat. 39. 31

Long. 169. 51

Friday 4th

First boat light breeze from N. W. course S. W. by S. finished boiling. Latter part fine weather. employed at odd jobs so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Saturday 5th

First boat light breeze from N. ship on the starboard tack. Latter part same, employed in stirring down. saw some Frigbacks.

Lat. 40. 35

Long. 171. 07

Sunday 6th

First boat light variable wind came S. W. employed scraping and washing bone. Latter part light breeze from E. W. S. E. fine weather course S. W. by S. under all sail.

Lat. 41. 18

Long. 172. 50

Monday 7th

These two boats four hours had moderate breeze from E. course S. by W. all sail set. employed in various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 42. 48

Long. 173. 56.

Cruising off Cheatham Islands.

Tuesday 8th

First part light-breeze from E. N. E. comes S. by W. middle part took in sail, luffed by the wind on the Port Tack. Latter part fresh breeze from N. N. E. ship under all sail, cruising towards S. and W. so ends.

Lat. 43.26

Long. 175.23

Wednesday 9th

First part fresh gale from N. ship under short sail cruising. 5 P. M. hove to on the Port Tack. Latter part strong breeze from N. N. E. thick cloudy weather. Ship cruising. so ends.

No Observations.

Thursday 10th

First part strong breeze from N. N. E. ship cruising. Latter part same. sighted nothing.

Lat. 43.56

Long.

Friday 11th

First part moderate breeze from N. W. W. comes N. by S. 3 P. M. saw the Land on the weather bow. Middle part took in sail. Latter part light-breeze from N. ship on the starboard tack all sail set. Land N. N. 20 miles distant.

Lat. 44.40

Long. 176.10

Saturday 12th

First part calm and light-variab. wind ship on different tacks. Pyramid N. W. 10 miles broke out water and stores. Middle part took in sail. Pyramid N. N. W. 10 miles. Latter part wind S. W. kept off N. 10 A. M. off Owannee sent a boat in for letters. and our boat in fishing. 11.30 boats on board. steamed N. E. by E. all sail set. employed cleaning fish.

Remarks onboard Bark Alaska.

Sunday Nov. 13th

First part light-breeze from S.W. course
N.E. at sundown calm. Took in the light
sails and mainsail. Middle part
light-breeze from S.W. saw a few latter part
fine weather ship cruising, employed ship duty.

Lat. 43. 10

Long. 175. 18

Monday 14th

Had fresh breeze from S.W. good weather
ship cruising. Working to N.W. employed
in ship duty. Saw nothing. 50 ends.

Lat. 42. 18

Long. 175. 28

Tuesday 15th

First part moderate breeze from S.W.
fine weather. saw Finbacks. Middle
part took in sail. Latter part fine and
pleasant. ship cruising. sighted nothing.

Lat. 43. 06

Long. 145. 04

Wednesday 16

First part moderate breeze from S.W.
ship cruising all sail out middle part
took in sail. Latter part strong from S.
- S.W. ship with Port tack. Under Short
sail. saw several Finbacks & ends.

Lat. 43. 05

Long. 175. 32.

Thursday 17th

Had moderate breeze from S. to W. with fine
weather. ship cruising. under all sail.
Capt. Fisher laid up with rheumatism.

Lat. 43. 50

Long. 175. 05

Friday 18th

Just twenty four hours had strong
breeze from S. to S.W. ship on different
tacks. 10 A.M. saw the land on the sea
line at 12. "Fork jokers" ahead 10 miles off.

Off Chatham Islands.

Saturday 19th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. W. ship under all sail working up to Pitts Island. middle and latter parts same 10 A.M. sent a boat on shore for medicine 12 boat came off. Captain off duty so ends.

Sunday 20th

First part wind N. S. W. sun to leeward of Pitts Island. mid sent out to sea on the starboard tack. sun set. Pyramid N. W. 12 miles. took in sail at the night. latter part wind N. 10 A.M. saw. Spent trials working to windward. Lowered and struck one, which started to windward, full speed.

Monday 21st

First part strong breeze from N. E. rough sea on 30. M. turned the wheel up. took in masts. got fisher chain on got 50 fms. set the watch. latter part 30 M. fresh gale from S. called all hands. hoisted to but secured the whale and shaped the course to N. E. point - carrying all pendant sail, at 12 sighted the 44 degree rocks 8 miles distant. so ends.

Tuesday 22nd

First part fresh gale from S. E. to S. course N. N. W. carrying a press o' canvas, 60. M. came around the point, and came to anchor in 15 fathrs. smooth water 1/2 mile from the shore. 60 fathrs chain, got up gear all ready for cutting. latter part fresh gale from S. W. N. S. W. wind drawing in of shore. 40. M. called all hands. commenced cutting, on the whale. rough sea on. whale blasted bad hand cutting. 11 A.M. got the head off. body in. washed off, and got dinner. so ends. Capt Fisher a little better of his lameness but not so well otherwise, and not able to be about.

Barrow and Back Alaska,

Wednesday Nov. 23rd

Had strong breeze from N. S. W. fine weather
ship at anchor. employed in boiling

Thursday 24th

Had moderate breeze from S. W. with fine
weather. employed boiling. sent a boat
on shore and caught off a Deer for the
captain. Capt. Fisher better but very weak.

Friday 25th

First part light breeze from S. W. finished
boiling. Latter part 3 P. M. got underway
with light breeze from S. stood out to sea
on the starboard tack, under all sail.
employed in coysing, and breaking out.
and washing between decks. stowed
the anchor and embent the chain.

Saturday 26th

Had light variable wind and calm fine
weather. employed in stowing coors. so on.

Sunday 27th

Had moderate breeze from S. with fine
weather. ship cruising under all sail.

Monday 28th

First part light breeze from S. to S. W. ship
cruising. Larrel 15 to 30 miles distant
40. M. Spoke Barrow Carstn. on whale this
season. Latter part strong breeze from N. to
S. W. ship cruising. employed in coysing

Tuesday 29th

Had strong breeze from S. ship cruising
one sail in sight. Latter part fresh and
from S. S. W. kept off in the land. 11 A. M.
sent a boat in at Currague for letters.
11.30 boat came off with letters N. by 6. so on.

Cruising off "Chatham Islands."

Wednesday 30th

First part strong breeze from S. good weather
3 P.M. came aboard off Konuwa Capt. Fisher
went ashore for medical treatment. Steved out
to sea on the starboard tack. Ship in
charge of the first officer. Latter part strong
breeze from S. S. N. ship on the starboard tack under
all pendant sail at 12 A.M. tacked ship to
westward, saw two porpoises, so ends

Lat. 44.32

Long. 175.15

Thursday, Dec. 1st

First part fresh breeze from S. S. N. ship on the port
tack 2 P.M. saw Pitts Island, N. by S. 40 miles.
Latter part light breeze from N. ship cruising
employed at various jobs, saw several finbacks
on sail in sight - to leeward, so ends.

Lat. 44.40

Long. 175.38

Friday 2nd

First part light air from N. fine weather
ship cruising, saw finbacks and porpoises
saw the land N. N. W. 40 miles, middle
part light air from N. bore two head yards back
Latter part wind N. fine weather, ship heaving
in in the Pyramid under all sail, 5 A.M. saw
a sperm whale, lowered and caught him, at
12 flocks chain on, got dinner, so ends.
Pyramid N. N. W. 20 miles.

Saturday 3rd

First part fine weather, employed cutting out
the head off, and boulders in. Latter part at
4 P.M. hove on and took the head, started
the works, made sail heaving N. N. W. N.
No Observations.

Sunday 4th

Head started breeze from N. to N. E. ship on
different tacks, employed bailing, heavy swell from
N. wet and rainy, ends clear fine weather.

Lat. 45.05

Long. 176.50

Remarks Entered Bark Alaska.

Monday Dec. 5

First part fresh breeze from N. caught ship on the Port tack. Latter part S.W. employed in boiling. Latter part fresh gale from N. N. W. with land wind ship on the Port tack, employed in boiling, run 60 lbs. of oil into the tank.

Latt. 45.00

Long. 175.06

Tuesday 6th

First part moderate breeze from N. fine weather ship on the starboard tack cruising S. W. wind shifted to W. tacked ship heading N. E. N. employed boiling and cooking, finished boiling. Latter part wind S. W. ship cruising employed in stirring down, sun two fish backs, one suit & E. M. saw the land, so on.

Pyramid N. W. 25 miles.

Wednesday 7th

First part light breeze from N. S. W. fine weather, ship cruising, finished stirring down, (100 lbs) one suit in sight. Latter part moderate breeze from S. W. fine weather saw plenty of whales, lowered and struck one, fine part of whale went to windward.

Pyramid N. N. W. 15 miles.

Thursday 8th

First part fine weather whales still in sight, some large and some very small ones, wind very light, lowered without success. Bark Canton took one, latter part fine weather, ship cruising under all sail, employed in stirring up, shot 23.

Pyramid N. W. 35 miles.

Friday 9th

First part strong breeze from S. W. ship cruising, sighted nothing. Latter part S. E. W. kept off for the N. E. Point with fresh breeze from N. S. W. made all sail at 12. at Kangaroo, sent a boat on shore, 200 lbs.

cruising off Chatham Islands.

Saturday 10th

First frost fine weather ship off anchor, 10th M. Capt. came on board, some better but not well yet. Took on board some recruits, and came out round the Point - and stood out to the wind heading E. S. E. Latter part fresh breeze from S. S. E. 5 A. M. Tacked ship heading S. W. 10 A. M. Tacked to S. E. Round Island. N. S. W. 6 miles distant.

Sunday 11th

First frost strong breeze from S. S. W. ship on different tacks Latter part light variable wind. ship on different tacks making S. & E.

Lat. 44. 55.

Long. 175. 02

Monday 12th

Had light variable wind. fine weather ship on different tacks, working to W. employed at various jobs, hove out for water, fitted gill. punnets, hauled the lines, and coiled some more. Captain appearing to the Larboard boat, saw plenty of Grampusses, so made.

Lat. 45. 02

Long. 175. 50

Tuesday 13th

First frost light breeze from N. in weather ship on the starboard tack, saw the Pyramid N. W. 30 miles. Latter part wind N. E. saw a swim. ship cruising around short sail, saw a Bank to windward, here too. so made.

Pyramid N. W. 20 miles.

Wednesday 14th

Had moderate breeze from N. ship cruising employed in heaving out for stores, so made.

Pyramid N. N. W. 25 miles.

Thursday 15th

Had moderate breeze from N. to N. W. ship cruising, employed in ship duty, one sail in sight, saw several Finbacks, and Humpbacks.

Pyramid N. W. 25 miles.

Pennock's Inland Book Alaska.

Friday Dec. 16

Had strong breeze from N. N. W. thick weather, ship under short sail, cruising, ~~evening~~ to S. & E. saw guampensis and one Finback.

Lat. 45.17

Long. 175.48.

Saturday 17th

Had strong breeze from N. N. W. with fog and can't ship on the Port tack under short sail. sighted nothing. so ends.

Lat. 44.50 { D.R.

Long. 174.50.

Sunday 18th

Had moderate breeze from N. N. W. some rain. ship cruising. Drifted N. & E. saw some Finbacks and one Humpback.

Lat. 44.32

Long. 173.20

Monday 19th

Had moderate breeze from S. W. with fair weather. Ship cruising working to N. & W. went out saw 40 up ahead the old one and went it.

Lat. 43.18

Long 173.45

Tuesday 20th

Had light variable wind. ship cruising employed in repairing the Foremast, finished and went it. saw plenty of Finbacks, so ends.

No Observations.

Wednesday 21st

Had fresh breeze from N. W. foggy. ship under all sail on the Starboard tack. so ends.

Lat. 44.28

Long. 173.58

Thursday 22nd

Had strong breeze from N. N. W. with fog and calm. ship on the starboard tack under easy sail. ends clear.

Lat. 45.00

Long 175.52

Cruising off Crotam Islands.

Friday 23rd

First part underat breeze from N.W. to N.E.W.
 ship on the Starboard tack, under all sail.
 Latter part strong breeze from S.W. to W. was
 ship heading N.W. ship under short sail so ended.

Lat. 45. 00
 Long. 126. 50

Saturday 24th

First part fresh gale from N. S.W. ship
 on the Port tack rough sea on, rain, hail,
 storm clouds & lightning &c. Latter part fresh
 cal from N. ship under two luber topsails,
 & foresail. 4 A.M. saw the Pyramid ahead
 6 miles dist. was ship heading S. took in
 the foremast, ends fresh gale and rain.

No Observations

Sunday 25th

First gale from N. S.W. ship on the Starboard
 tack, bad sea on, hatched the foresail 7
 P.M. was ship heading N.W. to W. middle part
 squally calm in latter part fresh gale from
 N. S.W. ship on the Port tack, under short sail.

Pyramid N.W. 15 miles

Monday 26th

First part fresh gale from S.W. ship on the Port
 tack 6 A.M. was ship heading off shore, Latter part
 1 A.M. was ship heading N. of W. 6 A.M. saw the
 Pyramid N.W. 6 miles kept off for Unwarage,
 at 10 A.M. came to anchor, in 14 fath water 50 fathom

Tuesday 27th

Had fresh gale from S.W. fine weather got off some
 recruits, 10 A.M. got underweigh, ends calm.

Wednesday 28th

First part light breeze from N. over across the
 Pitts Island, hatched the Captain and
 crew out to sea, to the South. Latter part
 foggy saw the Pyramid N. 12 miles distant

Journal of the Bark Alaska.

Thursday, Dec. 29th

First part light breeze from N. foggy, sea too
with sundays, atack. 30th m. cleared
up, wind sail cruising saw several
sinkercks. Latter cabin. broke out for water
repaired the main top gallant sail, so ends.
Pyramid N. N. W. 20 miles.

Friday 30th

First part light breeze from N. with fine
weather, ship cruising. Latter part had fresh
breeze from N. foggy ship cruising under
shut sail, working to S. & E. so ends.

No Observations.

Saturday 31st

First part strong breeze from N. N. W.
with foggy ship in the strait and back.

Latter part moderate breeze from N. with
some fog, ship cruising saw several sinkercks.

Lat. 45.07.

Long. 175.48.

Sunday Jan. 1st

Had light breeze from N. N. thick fog, ship
on edge, out toward sunset, shut sail, so ends.

No Observations

Monday 2nd

First part calm and light air, from N.
30th m. clear, saw the Pyramid N. N. W. 10
miles, off, on sail in sight 6.00 m. spoke
Bark Carleton, latter part moderate
breeze from S. ship cruising, all sail out.
Pyramid N. W. 25 miles.

Tuesday 3rd

Had fresh breeze from N. E. ship cruising, saw
pinbacks and porpoises, so ends.

Lat. 45.10

Long. 175.45.

Wednesday 4th

First part fresh breeze from S. E. ship cruising
latter part light breeze from N. thick foggy.
ends clear, wind N. W. Lat. 45.00

Long. 175.50

Cruising off Chatham Island.

Thursday Jan. 5th 1882

First part had moderate breeze from N. N. W.
foggy, ship cruising under easy sail, saw
the frigates, Latter part moderate breeze
from N. W. cruising under all sail, saw
some porpoises and frigates, one in sight.
Lat. 45.00
Long. 176.10

Friday 6th

First part light breeze from N. N. W. in water
S. W. wind, making in under the Pyramid
Saw Bark "Speculator" of Chatham,
Latter part calm fine weather, employed
in examining the Sparrows and getting some
chasing gear into rigging, two sail in sight.
Pyramid N. W. 15 miles

Saturday 7th

First part light air from E. S. N. E. ship heading
in for the land, at sundown bore 6 miles off.
Look in sail for the night, Latter part, in
sight breeze from S. E. with fog, so much.
No Observations.

Sunday 8th

First part light breeze from N. E. clear
saw the Pyramid N. 10 miles dist. made
all sail heading in for the straits, 6 P. M.
off Rabbit Island, thick and calm, kept
up and ran out of the straits, bore
buffed too on the Port tack under short sail.
Middle part thick and calm, 2 P. M. were ship
heading in for the land Latter part fresh gale from the
N. E. & E. ship on different tacks, bore 3. 5 miles dist.

Monday 9th

First part fresh gale from E. & E. S. E. with rain, saw the
Pyramid E. by S. 4 miles dist. were ship heading
S. under lower topsails Middle part mild from
E. N. E. with heavy rain, bore too on the Port tack
Latter part calm with fog and rain, ship
under short sail, so on do.

No Observations

Remarks, entered Board Alaska.

Tuesday Jan. 10

First part light breeze from E. bearing
 well running. made sail on the starboard
 tack reaching N. N. E. 7 P. M. good breeze
 set in under all sail, came N. E. 11 P. M. strong
 breeze from S. with rain shortened sail. luffed
 to on starboard tack 4 P. M. weighed from S.
 kept off for Pitts Island. 6. Saw the Rosemead.
 10.30 came to anchor off Alameda in 20 fath
 water. 60 fath. chain. so ends.

Wednesday 11th

First part fresh gale from S. S. W. employed in
 cutting off wood. Latter part strong breeze
 from S. W. with some rain. got 4 Boat loads
 of wood and some remains so ends.

Thursday 12th

First part fresh gale from S. W. sea rising
 got underweigh. bore in to 30 fathoms of
 chain. and parted. kept away for the
 Main. 3.30. came to anchor at Orange
 in 12 fath. water 50 fath. chain. broke
 out for coals wood got a raft wood to go
 ashore. Latter part fresh gale from S. some rain
 got the water on board between squalls.

Friday 13th

First part fresh gale from S. with heavy
 squalls. ship lying snug by one anchor wind
 off the land. employed stowing down water.
 Latter part fresh gale from S. S. E. with rain
 sent a boat in but was too rugged to get potatoes.

Saturday 14th

First part fresh gale from S. S. E. some swell on
 not safe to lay any longer. 1 P. M. got under weigh
 found the anchor stick broken, and desisted of
 for it could be secured, stood out to sea on the
 starboard tack. Latter part moderate. weather in to the
 land. under all sail, land 4 miles dist. so ends.

Cruising off Chatham Islands.

Sunday 15th

First part moderate breeze from S.E. ship off and on, at noon, got off with a fair off-shore S. S. made all sail, working up towards Pitt's Pt. and middle part calm. Latter part moderate breeze from S. S. E. with fog and rain. Ship on different tacks making to inshore and under all sail.

Monday 16th

First part fresh breeze from S. ship on different tacks, 7 P.M. a Merganser, sent a boat in, Captain came on board. Latter part ship off and on, sent mission with a boat's crew to cut an anchor stick, so ends.

Tuesday 17th

First part light breeze from S. W. fair weather ship off and on at the Tides. Put on boats crew on shore, cut a tree and hewed it out for an stick, got it part of the way to the beach. Latter part sent ashore two boats saved the stick in two, got it to the beach, so ends.

Wednesday 18th

First part moderate breeze from N. ship off and on, turned the sticks inboard, kept off to the South, sometimes took in sail for the night. Latter part wind N. ship on Port Tack, cruising, employed in looking out for water and sticks, and making an anchor stick. Distance N. N. W. 20 miles.

Thursday 19th

First part fresh breeze from N. ship cruising making E. sighted nothing, sundown took in sail. Latter part wind N. ship on the Port Tack, all sail cut, took the Starboard anchor in at dusk, and fitted the stick to it, saw plenty of birds, in whales.

Lat. 44.54

Long. 173.45.

Remarks on board. Bark Alaska.

Friday Jan. 20th

First part moderate breeze from N. fine weather. ship. cruising employed at various jobs. lifted the anchor and put it on the bar again. Latter part fine weather employed hatching in. ship. Hauled up the cables and fluted. shackle. Took one length from the forward end of the stow road cable and put it on the after end. so mds.

Lat. 44.20

Long. 174.25

Saturday 21st

First part moderate breeze from N. to N. E. ship on the Starboard tack. employed in setting meat and at ship duty. Latter part fresh gale from N. N. E. with fog & rain ship on Starboard tack under short sail.

No Observations

Sunday 22nd

First part fresh gale from S. with rain ship on Port tack under short sail. Latter part same. ends fresh gale and clear.

Lat. 43.23

Long. 174.03.

Monday 23rd

First part fresh gale from N. W. clear. Latter part wind N. S. W. with ship heading S. hove to under Lower Main topsail. so mds.

Lat. 43.00

Long. 173.18

Tuesday 24th

Had fresh gale from N. S. W. ship hove to, on Starboard tack

Lat. 43.35

Long. 172.46.

Wednesday 25th

First part moderate gale from S. W. clear fine weather. set Fore topsail and Foresail. ship on the Port tack. Latter part moderate breeze from N. S. W. tacked ship. made all sail heading N. W. employed hatching out water &c. so mds.

Lat. 43.31 Long. 172.48

Cruising off Chatham Islands.

Thursday 26th

First-boat calm and light variable wind ship on different tacks. employed in making new log tacks and at odd jobs in the rigging. Middle-boat made a breeze from N. Stand W. by S. Latter-boat fresh breeze from N. N. W. with rain. hauled in light-sail 11 a.m. cleared up saw a sperm whale going quick to N. made all sail in chase. so ends

Lat. 43.44

Long. 174.10

Friday 27th

First-boat light breeze from S. S. W. fine weather 12.30 hauled in the whale 2 to 3 miles off saw him on rising from the bottom. chased until near sundown, came on board. took in sail for the night. Latter-boat fresh breeze from N. fine weather. ship under all sail cruising. started the fly-jib. Martingale. set it up with a lanyard.

Lat. 43.25

Long. 174.04

Saturday 28th

First-boat strong breeze from N. N. W. with fine weather ship cruising. saw whales, going quick to windward. 4 or 5 of them. could not tell what they were, only saw them once rising. Latter-boat light breeze from N. N. W. ship cruising. so ends.

Lat. 43.05

Long. 173.13

Sunday 29th

Had strong variable winds, with rain, and thunder and lightning. ends. clear fine weather

Lat. 43.12

Long 174.13

Monday 30th

First-boat had strong breeze from N. S. W. ship cruising under easy sail. Latter-boat same. saw two finbacks, grampuses, and plenty of birds. so ends.

Lat. 43.16

Long. 174.04

Remarks Entered Book "Alaska"

Tuesday, Jan. 31st

First-boat-stormy breeze from S. W. ship on
starboard tack, under easy sail. Latter part
fresh breeze from N. ship cruising easy sail.

Lat. 43. 40

Long. 173. 53

Wednesday, Feb. 1st

First-boat-stormy breeze from W. with
good weather ship on the Port-tack. Latter
part fresh cal. from N. N. W. ship on the
starboard tack. sighted nothing. 30 miles.

Lat. 43. 50

Long. 174. 40

Thursday, 2nd

First-boat and both gal. from N. N. W.
ship under two black topsails, 4. M. our
ship heading S. N. E. rough sea on 7. P. M.
our ship heading S. N. E. W. Latter part
wind shifted to S. with fog and rain.

No Observations.

Friday, 3rd

First-boat moderate breeze from S. with
light rain, ship cruising. Latter part
calm and clear, and with light breeze
from N. ship working to E. completed rigging
a new Boat, making a total sail, and
making new punants for Fore Topmast stay-
sail Shrub. -

Lat. 43. 20 W

Long. 174. 39

Saturday, 4th

First-boat fresh breeze from N. N. W. ship
on Port-tack. 4. 30 P. M. saw Spinn. whales
to windward, got within about a mile of
them. wind shifted to S. S. W. with a
heavy squall of rain, just at sunset.
did not see them again. Latter part
strong breeze from S. W. ship cruising
and shut sail. nothing in sight.

Lat. 43. 30

Long. 174. 38

Cruising of Chatham Islands, Feb. 1882

Sunday 5th

First part moderate breeze from S.W. ship
cruising, all sail out, latter part moderate
breeze from N.W. to S.W. some rain ship on the
starboard tack and Chas. in weather.

Lat. 43.40

Long. 175.05

Monday 6th

First part strong breeze from S.W. engaged
ship on the starboard tack, working up to
Pitts Island latter part moderate breeze
from S.W. S.S.W. ship on Port Tack under all
sail employed in making out, water, Broad. Ship, &c.

Lat. 44.25

Long. 175.30

Tuesday 7th

First part calm, put out a new Boat
on the starboard courses and put starboard
boat on the fore courses. Middle part and
moderate breeze from N.W. ship heading
N. under all sail 3 A.M. saw the land the
la bwa (Round Island) latter part daylight
saw Pitts Island. 8 A.M. hauled aback of
the "Flower Pot" Captain Fisher went on shore,
think he is not so well out to sea. 9.50 boat
came off, ran out of the straits to the South
at noon off the Pyramid, steered off S.E. with
fresh breeze from N.W. some rain. so ends.

Wednesday 8th

First part strong breeze from N.W. ship
cruising under short sail. 4 P.M. time too
on starboard tack, thick fog and rain.

Latter part fog & rain, ship under short sail.
No Observations.

Thursday 9th

First part moderate breeze from N.W. with fog.
middle part rain. Latter part strong breeze
from N.W. with fog and rain, ship on starboard
tack under short sail. so ends.

No Observations

Remarks onboard Bark Albatross

Friday Feb. 10th

First part strong breeze from N.N.W. with fog and rain. Shift on starboard tack 7 P.M. wind hauled to N.N.W. were ship heading N. at sundown clear. Took in sail for the night. Latter part strong breeze from W. with rain and hail 9 A.M. fresh gale from W.S.W. how too, heading W. N. by N. No Observations

Saturday 11th

First part strong gale from W.S.W. with heavy squalls, rain and hail ship how too on Port tack. Latter part more moderate with fog and rain 11 A.M. wind shifted to N.N. cleared up, set Fore sail and. Fore topsail were ship heading S.W. by W. so ends.

Lat. 44.40

Long. 175.00

Sunday 12th

First part strong breeze from N.N.W. with rain, ship on Starboard tack regular. Shifted sail 4 P.M. wind shifted to S.W. clear fine weather, tacked ship heading N.W. by W. set Jibsails Course Feb. 8 Spanker, nothing in sight. Latter part clear fine weather ship under all sail coming so ends.

Lat. 43.56

Long. 174.10

Monday 13th

First part calm. Latter part light variable wind with rain. Steved W. under short sail. Took out for Provisions, ends clear.

Lat. 43.40 W

Long. 174.30

Tuesday 14th

First part light breeze from S.S.E. course W. 3 P.M. saw Spinn whales 4 barrels caught. W. one, starboard boat got stuck. 8 P.M. whale alongside. Latter part moderate breeze from S.S.W. employed in cutting Lat. 43.38

Long. 174.38

Off Southern Islands.

Wednesday 15th

First part light variable wind, fine weather, finished cutting, started the books. Latter part strong breeze from N. ship on the starboard tack, much sheet sail employed, cutting gum, and boiling, wore out 40 casks, so much.

Lat. 43. 40
Long. 174. 30

Thursday 16th

First part strong breeze from N. S. W. ship, were in the Port Tack, employed in boiling, middle and latter parts fresh calm from S. with heavy squalls, ship was too in the Port Tack, employed boiling, making but little oil, have filled one cask in about twenty hours, so much.

Lat. 43. 10
Long. 174. 20

Friday 17th

First part fresh gale from S. W. suggested, ship much sheet sail. Middle part moderate breeze from S. Latter part calm, employed in boiling, run 50 lbs. oil into the tank, so much.

Lat. 42. 58
Long. 174. 05

Saturday 18th

First part light air from N. N. W. fine weather, started S. S. W. much all sail employed in boiling and coagulating. Latter part fresh calm from N. E. ship was too in the starboard tack, finished boiling, cooled down, so much.

Lat. 43. 40
Long. 175. 05

Sunday 19th

Went moderate breeze from N. N. W. good weather, ship cruising, employed in stowing down, secured the hundred and twenty barrels, checked off the main Hatches.

Lat. 43. 50
Long. 174. 50

Remarks on board 'Bark Alaska.

Monday, Feb. 20th

First part moderate breeze from S. fine weather, ship cruising. Middle part rain. Latter part strong breeze from S. W. ship at the Port tack, employed in repairing the starboard boat, sighted nothing so ends.

Lat. 43. 32

Long. 174. 28

Tuesday 21st

First part fresh breeze fresh breeze from W. ship cruising. Latter part same, employed at overhauling tackles and odd jobs in the rigging, saw one Finback, so ends.

Lat. 43. 28

Long. 173. 50

Wednesday 22nd

First part moderate breeze from S. W. ship cruising, took out the stores, put the starboard boat out on the cranes, latter part had a strong breeze from W. with rain squalls, ship on the starboard tack, sighted nothing

Lat. 44. 00

Long. 174. 27

Thursday 23rd

First part fresh gale from S. W. ship on the Port tack under short sail, middle and latter part, fresh gale from S. W. with heavy squalls, was in the Port tack, so ends.

Lat. 43. 36

Long. 174. 50

Friday 24th

First part fresh gale from S. heavy squalls, ship on Port tack, heavy sea running. (P. M. in red sunset) to W. S. W. moderate, one ship, set the Foretop sail, middle part moderate. Latter part fresh breeze from W. S. W. fine weather, ship cruising, repaired the Foretop sail, and Main top gallant sail, so ends.

Lat. 43. 32

Long. 174. 39

Cruising off Chatham Islands.

Saturday 25th

First part moderate breeze from N. S. W. with
v. m. ship under easy sail cruising. Latter part,
calm, employed in repairing the main topsail, so ends.

Lat. 43.12

Long. 174.40

Sunday 26th

First part light air from S. to N. S. W. ship cruising
employed in repairing the main topmast & top sail,
and at odd jobs in the rigging. Middle part calm
Latter part light-variables wind, ship on different tacks.

Lat. 43.38

Long. 174.06

Monday 27th

First part fresh breeze from N. by S. ship under
all sail on different tacks. Middle part calm
heavy swell from S. S. W. Latter part moderate
breeze from N. S. W. ship on the Star tack, employed
in repairing the foretop gallant sail, so ends.

Lat. 43.40

Long. 174.20

Tuesday 28th

First part light-breeze from N. ship on starboard
tack employed in breaking out for water.
Middle part light-breeze from N. N. W. ship on
starboard tack under all sail, 3 A. M. wind S. W.
tacked ship heading N. S. W. Latter part light
breeze from S. S. W. 11 A. M. spoke Bark Splendid
of Dumbarton, cutting, so ends.

Lat. 44.14

Long. 175.25

Wednesday, March, 1st

First part light air from S. heavy swell on
ship on the Star tack, broke out for stores. Latter part
fresh breeze from S. S. E. ship heading S. W. under
all sail 7 A. M. saw the fore part N. S. W.
25 miles distant, at noon up with them, saw
Pitts Island about 20 miles dist. so ends.

Bank Masses of Min. Bedford.

Thursday March 2nd

First part moderate breeze from S. S. E. fine weather 1 P. M. came to anchor off the shores Oct 14 fath water 30 fath chain. Latter part light breeze from E. fine weather employed in shooting got off 7 birds, so ends.

Friday 3rd

First part light breeze from N. E. employed in getting off recruits. 4 P. M. got underway, ran out of the shoals to S. stowed anchor, unhooked the chain, hatched a bullock, at sundown took in sail for the night. Latter part strong breeze from N. N. E. ship cruising under easy sail, sighted nothing so ends.
Spent N. W. 20 miles.

Saturday 4th

First part strong breeze from N. N. E. thick weather. ship heading in for the land, employed at salting meat and at odd jobs. 4 P. M. thick fog and rain. our ship heading off shore. Shortened sail to the two Lower Topsails. at sundown, saw the Comet N. N. 8 miles. Latter part thick, some rain. wind N. N. W. our ship heading N. near clear weather. ship cruising, so ends.
Spent N. N. 15 miles.

Sunday 5th

First part strong breeze from N. N. foggy ship on the starboard tack. 2.30 saw 3 sperm whales going S. N. quick, at 4 P. M. lowered, 5. struck 6. whale alongside. middle part moderate with fog. Latter part fresh breeze from N. N. W. with rain employed cutting and sawing. then men hatching the fath. with six lines on the windlass, 10 at 11. closed up. 12 got the whales head off and two blanket-feries, so ends.

No Observations

cruising off Chatham Islands.

Monday 6th

First boat light breeze from N.W. foggy with light showers of rain. finished cutting baited the case. started the rocks ship on the port tack under short sail. Latter part light breeze from S. S. E. stood N.W. by N. employed in bailing so ends.
No Observations

Tuesday 7th

First boat light variable winds foggy. some rain ship cruising under easy sail employed, bailing, and cooping. Latter part moderate breeze from E. fine weather. stood N. by W. employed in bailing and heaving out for water. 10 A.M. saw the Pyramid N.W. 20 miles distant saw two finbacks, and plenty of birds.

Wednesday 8th

First part moderate breeze from E. fine weather ship cruising, employed in bailing and cooping. middle part wind E. S. E. with rain. Latter part had strong breeze from S. S. E. with some squalls ship on starboard tack under short sail. finished bailing saw the Pyramid N.W. by N. 20 miles distant.

Thursday 9th

First part moderate breeze from S. E. with fine weather ship cruising. employed in cooping. Latter calm, employed in stowing down, so ends.
Pyramid N.W. 20 miles

Friday 10th

First part calm, and light variable winds. ship cruising, employed in stowing down. finished (102 lbs.) Latter part light breeze from S. fine weather, employed in heaving out in sharks.
Lat. 45.00
Long. 176.40

Saturday 11th

First part calm and light variable wind, employed sitting up sharks. Latter part fine weather. saw a large bow whale, leaved, and struck him. Dinn dinner, did not see him. after, from ship on board. Pyramid W.N.W. 25 m.

Remarks entered Bark Alaska.

Sunday 12th March.

Had moderate breeze from N. with fine weather
ship cruising under all sail from 10 to 30
miles distant. Saw three schools of Blackfish.

Pyramid N. N. W. by N. 15 miles.

Monday 13th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. E.
fine weather. Latter part fresh N. N. W. fine and
pleasant, ship cruising, employed at odd jobs on
the rigging, hauled up the cutting gear to clear
run new Sea Topsail clewlines, and Main Topsail
towers, saw plenty of small fish, porpoises & Green Lures.

Pyramid N. N. W. 20 miles.

Tuesday 14th

Had moderate breeze from N. N. W. fine weather
land in sight to the N. N. W. employed at odd
jobs. hove out for water &c. &c. 50 cubs.

Lat. 44.45

Long. 175.25

Wednesday 15th

Had moderate breeze from N. N. E. with fine
weather, ship cruising under all sail, employed
in ship duty, sighted nothing. 80 cubs.

Lat. 44.40

Long. 174.56

Thursday 16th

First part had good breeze from N. N. E.
steered W. by N. all sail out. sunset saw
the land. W. 40 miles. Latter part moderate
breeze from N. E. ship cruising, sighted nothing.

Pyramid W. by N. 15 miles.

Friday 17th

Had moderate breeze from N. ship cruising
saw Bark Splendid of Laredo. 80 cubs.

Pyramid N. N. W. 15 miles

Saturday 18th

Had strong breeze from N. N. W. ship cruising
Splendid in sight. saw Blackfish & swordfish.

Lat. 44.38 Long. 175.50

Cruising of Chatham Islands.

Sunday 9th

Had fresh breeze from N. N. W. fine weather. Ship cruising. Land 10 to 25 miles off. Bark splashed in sight to windward. saw a school of Killies. so ends.

Pyramid N. N. by N. 15 miles.

Monday 20th

First part fresh breeze from N. N. W. ship heading in for the land. at sunset back in sail of the Pyramid 3 miles distant. wind southerly wind. to get stuff on board from the "Hovey Pot." then good by for this season. Mr. James, 4th Officer, off duty with pain in the stomach, and vomiting. Latter part had strong breeze from N. foggy ship cruising. so ends.

No Observations.

Tuesday 21st

First part moderate breeze from N. by a rain ship on Port tack made short sail. took out for water. Latter part calm. some rain 9 A.M. squalls with thunder & lightning. wind breezing from S. S. W. weather turning bad. shortened sail to lower topsails and foresail. 10 A.M. were ship heading S. E. hauled the Foresail. Ends with fresh gale from S. S. W. with heavy squalls and rain.

Pyramid N. N. 18 miles. D. R.

Wednesday 22nd

First part fresh gale from S. S. W. ragged ship on the starboard tack. carrying all pendant sail. 6 P.M. were ship heading N. daylight saw the land ahead. made all pendant sail. at 12 A.M. sent a boat in. ship off and on. so ends.

Thursday 23rd

First part fresh breeze from S. W. ship off and on at Hovey Pot. hauled up the chain, and got the anchor made. got off some accounts. Captain came on board 7 P.M. anchored at Toubong. in 15 fath. water 60 fath. Chain. Latter part moderate breeze from W. ship at anchor employed in butchering sheep. so ends.

Remarks on-board Bark Alaska.

Friday March 24th

First part calm and light variable wind. 4 P.M. wind N. blowing on shore got underway and ran around into "Cove", came to in 14 faths water 60 chain. Latter part moderate breeze from N. N. W. fair weather, employed salting meat. 10 A.M. wind shifted to S. S. E. being fresh on shore, got underway and ran around to Fortong came to in 15 faths water, 60 faths chain.

Saturday 25th

First part fresh gale from S. to S. S. E. ship at anchor, employed in butchering and salting salting meat. Latter part moderate breeze from S. S. E. got underway, and worked up to the Silver Pt. came to anchor in 15 faths water 60 faths chain. so ends.

Sunday 26th

First part light breeze from S. S. E. with fine weather, employed getting off provisions, got off 8 casks of Bread Sticks of Flour, and two Chord of wood. Latter part. 6 A.M. wind E. got underway, steered for Oranget, 11 A.M. sent a boat in for letters, so ends.

Monday 27th

First part breeze from E. S. E. to E. S. E. ship on different tacks, employed reading letters. Latter part light breeze from S. fine weather steered in for Oranget 11 A.M. came to anchor in 12 faths water 45 fathoms chain.

Tuesday 28th

First part fine weather got off 50 lbs. water stored it down. Latter part wind S. fine weather employed getting off water and storing it down, so ends.

Chatham Islands, March-April 1882

Wednesday 29th

First part light breeze from S. S. E. fine weather, got off a small raft of water, and two boat loads of Potatoes. Latter part fine weather, employed in getting off recruits, travelling with the natives and butchering a bullock, so ends.

Thursday 30th

First part light breeze from S. S. E. started off between decks, got made for sea, 6 P.M. got underway, commenced drinking up for Pitts Island. Latter part 9 A.M. hauled aback of the Silver Pet. sent a boat in, 11.30. boat came off kept off N. under all sail. so ends.

Friday 31st

First part light air from E. course N. employed in breaking out the extra Nidd. for stores, and casks for salting meat. started the anchor and ran the chain below. middle part calm. Latter part wind light from N. ship on starboard tack, employed, salting meat. so ends.

Cape young, S.W. 20 miles.

Saturday April 1st

First part moderate breeze from N. by N. W. E. ship on starboard tack under all sail. Latter part varied N. by W. ship on starboard tack, employed fixing pickle and salting meat.

Lat. 42.25

Long 180.00

Sunday 2nd

Had moderate breeze from N. N. E. ship on starboard tack.

Lat. 41.01

Long. 178.00 E.

Monday 3rd

First part light breeze from N. N. E. by N. E. Middle and Latter parts moderate breeze from N. N. W. to N. N. E. ship in different tacks. (bines dead ahead.) This day employed in repairing the waist-Boat and at odd jobs. saw one Finback. so ends.

Lat. 40.37

Long. 177.50

Remarks on board Bark Alaska

Tuesday April 4th

First-boat moderate breeze from N. W. to N. N. E.
 good weather ship on different tacks. Middle boat
 wind N. N. W. ship on the Port tack. Latter part wind
 S. W. came N. W. all sail employed in ship duty.

Lat. 39.33

Long. 178.25

Wednesday 5th

First-boat fresh breeze from S. came N. by W.
 Latter part light breeze from E. S. E. came N. N. W.
 employed in repacking meat and at odd jobs.

Lat. 37.10

Long. 178.00

Thursday 6th

First-boat light breeze from E. came N. by W.
 all sail set. Middle boat wind E. thick & raining
 Latter part strong breeze from N. E. with heavy rain
 ship on the starboard tack, hoisted light sails.
 10 A. M. shifted to S. W. cleared up. Lacked ship
 heading N. N. W. ends. calm and clear.

Lat. 36.02

Long. 177.03

Wednesday 7th Friday

First-boat fresh breeze from W. ship on the
 starboard tack 5 P. M. wind shifted to S. W.
 tacked ship heading N. N. W. 7 P. M. wind
 S. E. came N. by W. made all sail. Middle
 boat light breeze from E. came N. by W. Latter part
 wind E. N. E. clear. came N. by W. employed heaving
 out for water. at odd jobs in the rigging &c.

Lat. 35.45

Long. 176.00 D. R.

Thursday 8th Saturday

First-boat had light breeze from N. to N. E.
 came N. by W. 4 P. M. thick and raining 5. Luffed
 by the wind hoisted the light sails. Middle
 boat light breeze from N. E. stood N. N. W. under
 easy sail Latter part 6 A. M. fresh gale from N. E.
 with heavy rain. Shifted sail to two lower topsails
 and fore sail. ship heading E. S. E. so ends.

No Observations.

Bound to "French Rock," via "Bay of Islands."

Sunday 9th

First frost fresh gale from N.E. to E.S.E. ship on the starboard tack. 3 P.M. died away calm. at 4 got a breeze from N.W. made sail heading S.W. Middle point, wind N.W. ship, by the wind on starboard tack 5 a.m. saw Cape Beoth. S.W. by N. 10 miles latter part strong breeze from N.W. ship, working up for the Bay under all present sail. burst the gill and repaired it and patch the main brace. and saw new ones, so ends.

Monday 10th

First frost fresh gale from N.W. ship, under good press of canvas. 2 P.M. headed in to the Bay, 4 P.M. came to anchor in 6 fathoms water, 5 fathoms chain. Captain went ashore. Middle part fresh gale from N.W. with rain. Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. squally, at 6.30 A.M. got underweigh, working out of the Bay head wind and head tide. 9 A.M. out clear, started anchor on anchor chain. 10 A.M. passed Cape Beoth. wind N.W. struck N.E. by N. (Ship on charge of 1st Officer)

Tuesday 11th

First frost fresh gale from N.W. ship, on Port tack 2 P.M. squally, rough sea on. Shortened sail to two lower topsails & foresail. Middle part moderate breeze from N.W. with rain. latter part same, but with squalls, Thunder & lightning, blue flares, &c. and some skipjacks, ends clear.

Lat. 34.00

Long. 115.30

Wednesday 12th

First frost moderate breeze from N.W. with rain squalls, steered N.E. under easy sail. latter part fine weather, ship cruising. employed at various jobs, so ends.

Lat. 33.16

Long. 117.00

Thursday 13th

First frost light variable wind ship cruising. Latter part same, employed repairing the Joz works. 11.30 A.M. saw Spout Whales to windward, one rising six miles off, so ends. Lat. 32.55 Long. 117.38

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Friday, Apr. 14th

First point light-huge from W. ship, on the Port-
tack, working to windward 2 P.M. saw the
whales, on the weather bow 4 to 5 miles off
sawed three boats. did not get near enough
to see them. in two sightings whales out of
sight - from the ship. Latter point light-huge
from S. steered E. by N. employed in heaving out
for water, and repairing the Gaff Topsail.

Lat. 32.50

Long. 178.07

Saturday 15th

First point moderate huge from S. S. W.
ship, coming. Latter point light-huge from
S. S. E. ship, on starboard tack, employed in
repairing a square boat, hauled cutting
gear to deck. Much bow lashing, bunnell'd.
a head of bows, saw thousands of Codfishes.

Lat. 32.46

Long. 179.25-E.

Sunday 16th

Had moderate huge from S. E. from weather
ship coming working to W. & E. under all sail
one merchant Bark in sight. so ends.

Lat. 32.00

Long. 179.45 W.

Monday 17th

First point fresh huge from E. S. E. ship, on the
starboard tack. one sail in sight. 7 A.M.
saw French Dock, E. S. E. 20 miles dist.
10 A.M. saw Spum. Whales, to windward,
4 miles off, ship working to windward under
all merchant sail. at 12. whales ahead, so ends
Bark S. E. 20 miles.

Tuesday 18th

First point strong huge from E. S. E. 10 P.M.
saw and got one, took him along side got ready
for cutting. Latter point strong huge from
S. E. engaged, cut the head off and body in.

Lat. 31.12

Long. 179.30 E.

Meridian & French Rock.

Wednesday 19th

First part moderate breeze from E. took the head in, made sail on the Port tack, started the works. Latter part moderate breeze from N. E. ship on the Port tack, employed boiling and setting up, shook French Rock N. E. 18 miles. two sail in sight.

Lat. 31.40

Long. 179.12. W.

Thursday 20th

First part fresh breeze from N. ship cruising employed boiling. Spoke bark Adeline Gibbs of New Bedford. Latter part fresh gale from N. have two on the starboard tack, employed in boiling 9 A.M. wind shifted to W. was ship heading to N. N. W. had fresh rain squalls, ends wind W. S. W. clear.

Lat. 31.42

Long. 179.20 W.

Friday 21st

First part strong breeze from W. S. W. clear weather, finished boiling. Cool'd down, one sail in sight. Latter part strong breeze from S. ship on starboard tack, employed at odd jobs. one sail in sight. so much French Rock S. S. E. 20 miles.

Saturday 22nd

First part strong breeze from S. ship cruising one sail in sight At 6 P.M. felt the shock of an earthquake, could hear a noise like breakers on the shore. Shaking the ship with some force and lasting several minutes, latter part strong breeze from S. S. E. some rain ship cruising, one sail in sight to leeward. French Rock S. E. 15 miles.

Sunday 23rd

First part moderate breeze from S. S. E. ship cruising, employed in coopersing over 30 bbls. of oil into the tank. Latter part fresh breeze from S. E. ship on the Port tack, employed in breaking out the fore hold and stowing casks for oil. 10 A.M. commenced coming so ends

Lat. 31.22

Long. 179.20 W.

Remarks on board Bark Alaska

Monday, April 24th

First part fresh breeze from S. E. fine weather ship on the starboard tack, employed, stowing down, and finished stowed 80 bbls. 4 P. M. saw the "Rock" S. E. 15 miles. Latter part calm, and light-variab. winds stowed off between decks, and washed off, so ends.

Rock. E. by N. 25 miles.

Tuesday 25th

First part calm, employed in repairing the gill, and fitting the servants. Latter part had strong breeze from S. W. squally with some rain stood to the S. E. under easy sail, sighted nothing

Lat. 31.55

Long. 178.28

Wednesday 26th

First part strong breeze from S. S. E. fine weather, ship cruising, employed in making sperm. Latter part light breeze from S. ship on starboard tack, employed, repairing the Fly Gill, saw two finbacks, so ends.

Lat. 31.47

Long. 178.38

Thursday 27th

First part calm, employed in repairing the Foresail Latter part moderate breeze from N. N. E. ship on the starboard tack under all sail, employed in making sperm, and at jobs in the rigging, so ends.

French Rock. N. W. 15 miles.

Friday 28th

First part moderate breeze from N. with fine weather. 3 P. M. passed French Rock 1 mile distant. at 4 P. M. passed "breakers" about 5 miles from the Rock and bearing about N. W. by W. passed about half a mile from them, saw no signs of shoal waters. Should take it to be a rock in deep water. Latter part had strong breeze from N. ship on starboard tack, made a new mastcoat for the Mizzen Mast.

No Observations.

Cruising off French Rock.

Saturday 29th

First part fresh gale from N. some rain. Ship on the starboard tack under short sail nothing doing. 5 P.M. were ship heading E. N. E. Latter part fresh gale from N. W. with heavy rain. hove to on the Port tack. bared down the Hatches. 11 A.M. wind N. were ship heading S. S. W. ends clear.

Lat. 31.16

Long. 179.20

Sunday 30th

First part strong breeze from N. set Topsails, Gibb. & courses, cruising. Ropes cut for water & stores. saw plenty of small fish and birds. passed a large log of wood. Middle part calm. Latter part light breeze from N. ship on the starboard tack. Back E. N. E 25 miles.

Monday Mar 1st

First part light breeze from N. ship cruising under all sail. Rock in sight to N. E. Latter part moderate breeze from N. W. & W. fine weather. ship cruising under all sail. employed, overhauling and cleaning, winchlass gear, so ends.

Lat. 31.55

Long. 179.42

Tuesday 2nd

First part fresh breeze from N. W. squally. saw rain. Ship on starboard tack 5 P.M. thick & raining. shortened sail to two lower Topsails. Middle part moderate with rain. Latter part moderate breeze from N. W. with rain. ship cruising, so ends.

Lat. 32.20

Long. 179.55

Wednesday 3rd

First part fresh breeze from N. thick, but clearing. Ship on the starboard tack under ease sail. Latter part strong breeze from W. S. W. ship cruising. saw Porpoises & Grampuses. so ends.

No Observations

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Thursday May 4th

First part fresh breeze from N. S. W. ship on the starboard tack cruising. Middle part, squally parted the fore-caps on the Fore Topsail, and "Busted," the sail beautifully. Latter part moderate breeze from S. W. to W. ship on the Port tack, employed on the Fore topsail, sighted nothing

Lat. 33. 25

Long. 179. 55 E.

Friday 5th

First part light variable wind. fine weather, ship cruising, employed repairing the Fore topsail, put on a new fore cap, finished and bent it. Latter part light breeze from W. ship, cruising, under all sail, so ends.

Lat. 33. 08

Long. 178 55

Saturday 6th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. W. ship cruising under all sail employed at odd jobs. Cooper repairing a cask. Latter part strong breeze from N. N. W. with fresh rain squalls. ship on Port tack, so ends.

Lat. 33. 35

Long. 178. 28

Sunday 7th

First part fresh gale from N. N. W. with rain 4 P. M. we ship heading N. W. under two Lower Topsails. Latter part strong breeze from N. N. W. ship cruising saw a merchant Bark steering E. with Fore Topgallant mast gone.

Lat. 33. 35

Long. 178. 00

Monday 8th

First part strong breeze from S. W. ship cruising under easy sail, employed in ship duty. Latter part moderate breeze from N. W. fine weather. 8 A. M. saw Spinn Whales, going to windward, 10. Lowerd, took on oars and pulled to windward, in chase, so ends.

Lat. 32. 50 Long 177. 55 D. R.

Cruising off French Rock.

Tuesday 9th

First part fresh breeze from N.W. squally. 2 O. M. whals out of sight. Boats came on board, kept working to windward under all pendant sail saw nothing more of them. Second part took in sail for the night. Latter part fresh gale from N.W. with rain and ship heading N.E. under short sail. wind hauling to eastward. so ends.

No Observations

Wednesday 10th

First part fresh gale from W.S.W. with heavy squalls. Now the on the Port tack. Middle part more moderate breeze from W.S.W. ship sailing beautifully. Latter part moderate breeze from W. ship cruising, took out Hobb's iron & took coals and filled the tank with water.

Lat. 33.00

Long. 178.20

Thursday 11th

First part light breeze from W. fine weather, ship cruising. Employed in setting up the Bobstays & Bowprit Shrouds. Cooper repairing a rotten cask. Carpenter fitting some iron bolts in the Fore Top. Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. with rain squalls. Ship on starboard tack, cruising. so ends.

Lat. 32.55

Long. 177.58

Friday 12th

First part light variable wind and calm, thick and rain employed in catching rain water and washing. Some scrimshawing. Latter part strong breeze from W. ship on the Port tack under short sail. sighted nothing. so ends.

Lat. 33.10

Long. 178.00

Saturday 13th

First part strong breeze from W. heavy squalls of rain and hail. Ship on Port tack. Latter part fresh breeze from W. ship cruising, making to N. so ends.

Lat. 34.50

Long. 177.55

Remarks on board Bark Alaska,

Sunday May 14th

First part moderate breeze from W. & W. fine weather ship cruising. Latter part strong breeze from W. & W. to N.W. Steved S. & W. sighted nothing

Lat. 32. 55

Long. 177. 12

Monday 15th

First part light-variable winds and calm, with some rain. Latter part calm. Thick and rainy employed in breaking out fire stores. so much.

No Observations.

Tuesday 16th

First part light-breeze from N.W. with rain. Steved S. 4 P.M. strong breeze from W. heavy rain. shortened sail and luffed by the wind on starboard tack. Middle part heavy rain. 11 P.M. saw ship heading W. & W. took in the Fore Top-sail. Latter part fresh gale from S. W. clear, set the Fore Top-sail. while hoisting the sail a man fell from the yard, striking the rail, and went overboard, gave him a rope when he came up and hoisted him in on deck. the man escaped without injury.

Lat. 33. 30

Long. 177. 20

Wednesday 17

First part strong breeze from S. W. with clear weather. ship cruising under short sail. middle part calm with heavy rain. Latter part calm. employed in washing ship so much.

Lat. 33. 33

Long. 177. 34

Thursday 18th

First part calm. employed washing ship. Latter part moderate breeze from S. fine weather ship cruising under all sail. fitted chasing gear. slushed down the masts. broke out for water. saw one Pinback.

Lat. 33. 28

Long. 176. 45.

French Rock, & Meridian

Friday, 19th

First part moderate breeze from S. ship under
all sail cruising Lattd. part same, employed
setting up, Gill and masting galls. so ends.

Lattd. 33.48

Long. 178.00

Saturday 20th

First part light-breeze from S. to S.W. with light
showers of rain. Ship cruising under all sail.
Lattd. part wind S.W. fine weather. ship cruising
employed. scraping down Topmasts and at odd
jobs in the rigging, sighted nothing. so ends.

Lattd. 33.33

Long. 178.15

Sunday 21st

First part light-breeze from S. fine weather ship
cruising under all sail. saw a Brigs. steering
E. N. E. saw a Finback, and a sunfish. so ends.

Lattd. 34.06

Long. 177.10

Monday 22nd

First part moderate breeze from E. S. E. ship
on the port tack under all sail. on Finback
in sight. Lattd. part strong breeze from E. ship
on starboard tack. under sheet sail. so ends.

Lattd. 34.15

Long. 176.12

Tuesday 23rd

Had strong breeze from E. ship cruising under
sheet sail. saw a large ship heaving to N. so ends.

Lattd. 34.05

Long. 176.25

Wednesday 24th

Had fresh gale from E. S. E. ship here too on starboard tack.
No Observations.

Thursday 25th

Had fresh gale from S. E. with heavy squalls.
Ship here too on the starboard tack. under
Lower mainsail, and storm stay sails.
No Observations

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Friday May 26th

First-boat fresh gale from S. E. with heavy squalls. Latter part some heavy sea running. Ship lay to on the Port tack, so ends

Lat. 32.40

Long. 176.00

Saturday 27th

First-boat more moderate, set Fore Topsail and Foresail. Middle part made all sail. Latter part light-breeze from E. course S. all sail set, employed, hatching out for water and stores.

Lat. 33.45

Long. 175.00

Sunday 28th

First-boat light-breeze from E. S. E. ship on the Port tack, made all sail. Middle part wind E. course S. by W. Latter part light breeze from E. N. E. course S. by W. 11 a.m. saw land ahead, could not make it out, so ends.

Lat. 36.00

Long. 174.30

Monday 29th

First-boat light-breeze from E. N. E. saw Port Hinght. S. W. by S. 20 miles. Topped up W. by N. in Cape Barth. 4 P. M. thick mist rising 6 P. M. calm. Middle part calm and fair. 3 a.m. saw the Land. Latter part daylight Cape Barth S. W. 15 miles. light air and calm. Bent the Cable, and got the anchor off, so ends.

Tuesday 30th

First-boat light-variab. winds. employed working in for the Bay. at dark, calm, Cape 3 miles dist. Middle part calm. Latter part ditto.

Wednesday 31st

First-boat light-breeze from S. W. employed working up the Bay under all sail latter part 6 a.m. anchored at Russell's. 5 fath water. 3 fath chairs. went on shore. With a gang to Cooper's oil. found it leaking.

At Bay of Islands. June. 1852

Thursday June 1st

Had fine weather. employed with gang on shore cooping
onward. washing ship outside

Friday 2nd

First part calm, with rain. employed cooping
oil on shore. Latter part fine weather. employed on shore.

Saturday June 3rd

First part fine weather employed cooping oil
on shore, and ordered breaking out for water and
Saus. Latter part rain. sitting doing.

Sunday 4th

First part fresh gale from N.W. with rain. Latter part fine
weather. on watch on shore.

Monday 5th

First part light breeze from S.W. fine weather. Latter
part wind S. squally. employed in setting up
shocks, and laming empty casks. so ends.

Tuesday 6th

Had fresh gale from S. E. with rain. employed in
setting up shocks. between squalls. so ends.

Wednesday 7th

Had moderate variable wind with rain squalls.
employed in setting up shocks on shore, and coaling
on board. Carpenter left the ship. went on shore, got drunk, got locked up.

Thursday 8th

Had moderate breeze from S. with light showers of
rain. employed cleaning iron work. and setting up shocks

Friday 9th

Had fine weather. on gang on shore setting up shocks
and filling water. on board painting the ships
bends, and fitting tables for breaking out oil.
Steamer came alongside and brought us on
an anchor. Put it on the Bar and shackled on
the chain.

Remarks enboard Bark Alaska

Saturday June 10th
 Had moderate variable wind with light showers of rain, employed setting up shooks, and filling water, sawing iron work, &c. so ends.

Sunday 11th
 Had strong breeze from E. with rain squalls, on watch on shore.

Monday 12th
 wind E. with steady rain, nothing doing.

Tuesday 13th
 wind N. E. with rain, nothing doing.

Wednesday 14th
 Had fresh gale from N. E. with rain, killed a pig.

Thursday 15th
 Had calm fine weather, employed setting up shooks, filling water, breaking out &c. &c. &c.

Friday 16th
 Had moderate breeze from W. employed in setting up shooks, clearing out between decks, &c.

Saturday 17th
 Had calm fine weather employed in setting up shooks, breaking out the Iron hold, filling water, &c.

Sunday 18th
 Calm, fine weather on watch on shore.

Monday 19th
 Fine weather, employed in breaking out oil and carrying a gang on shore filling water, so ends.

Tuesday 20th
 First part fine weather, employed filling water, latter part rain, nothing doing.

At Bay of Islands June - 1882.

Wednesday 21st

Had calm and light-variab. winds and rain.

Thursday 22nd

Had light-variab. winds with a moderate rain employed onshore, rolling oil on the wharf, and stowing it on board. German Bark A. L. Stalknecht.

Friday 23rd

Had fine weather employed on the wharf, and stowing

Saturday 24th

Had strong breeze from S. employed, filling water on shore stowing oil on board the "Stalknecht" and at odd jobs on board of our own ship. so ends.

Sunday 25th

Had calm fine weather on watch onshore.

Monday 26th

Had strong rain employed filling water and stowing

Tuesday 27th

Had fine weather, one gang onshore watering, one on board the Merchant men stowing oil. so ends.

Wednesday 28th

Had fine weather, employed breaking out, after Hdd. took a raft of casks onshore, got off a small raft of water.

Thursday 29th

Had fine weather, loaded alongside the Stalknecht, breaking out, coopersing and discharging. so ends

Friday 30th

Had fine weather, employed coopersing and discharging

Saturday July 1st

First part fresh breeze from N. employed discharging oil Hdd. M. let go from the "Stalknecht" and came to our own anchor. Later part employed coopersing.

Remack's onboard Bark Alaska.

Sunday July 2nd

First boat full of goods from N. with rain 2 A.M. got a heavy squall. Ship commenced dragging. let go the Port anchor, brought the ship up. took on the squall from N.W. came near bearing the on her beam ends. had some of the deck picked away and went across deck called all hands to secure it. Latter part strong breeze from N.W. with some rain.

Monday 3rd

Had fine weather, employed coopers and filling, stirring ground tar and filling Salt water.

Tuesday 4th

Fine weather employed heaving out, coopers getting off water, and filling Salt water for ballast.

Wednesday 5th

Had fine weather, employed heaving out and coopers, filling Salt water for ballast.

Thursday 6th

Had fine weather, hauled alongside of the Stalknecht, discharging oil, discharged 300 lbs. so ends.

Friday 7th

Had strong breeze from S.W. with some rain finished discharging, and hauled off. so ends.

Saturday 8th

Had fine weather, employed getting off water and stirring it down. so ends.

Sunday 9th

Calm, with light sheaves, one watch on fire.

Monday 10th

Had strong breeze from N.E. to E. with heavy rain, nothing doing.

Bay of Islands July 1882

Tuesday 11th

First frost wind N.E. with rain on watch on shore. Latter clear, sent a gang on shore filling water & casks.

Wednesday 12th

Had fine weather, employed getting off water, stowing it down, and setting up shunks, &c.

Thursday 13th

First frost calm and rain on watch on shore. Latter part fine weather, employed getting off water.

Friday 14th

Had fine weather, employed getting off wood & water.

Saturday 15th

Had fresh gale from W. with rain both on shore & down employed stowing off the after hold.

Sunday 16th

Had fresh gale from S.W. with rain & squalls.

Monday 17th

Wind variable with rain, got off a raft of water, stowed it down, on watch on shore.

Tuesday 18th

Had fresh gale from S.W. with rain, both on shore & down.

Wednesday 19th

Had strong breeze from N. employed at various jobs fitted up Boat, one boat up the Bay after flags, another up Boat to the Blacksmiths, another on shore, getting off wood.

Thursday 20th

Had strong breeze from W. on watch on shore, employed getting off wood, and stores, and getting ready for sea, cleared up decks, rigged out the cutting stage, got up, Fish tank, so ends.

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Friday 21st July, 1882First part fresh gale from W. some rain
Latter part some, all ready for sea so endsSaturday 22ndFirst part strong breeze from W. Captain came
onboard, found the Third Officer, Missing, went
onshore again. Latter part 5 A.M. hove up, anchor
and tried out to a clear berth. Came to in 6
fath. water. 15 fath. chain. "George Grant" 3rd Officer
"Deserted" been absent 50 hours. 11 A.M. got
under weigh. 12 off Black Rock. so ends.Sunday 23rdFirst part fine breeze from S. W. Ship heading
out to sea 2 P.M. but clear of the bar and
stowed the anchors and went out cables.
Captain onshore, ship in charge of the
1st Officer. Latter part moderate breeze from W.
could N. by E. under all sail. so ends.

Lat. 33.15

Long. 176.10

Monday 24thFirst part wind S. to S.W. some rain. Course
N. N. E. under all sail. Latter part light-
variable winds. Course N. E. employed rigging
the boats, and fitting chafing gear. so ends

Lat. 32.12

Long. 177.10

Tuesday 25thFirst part light breeze from S. course N. E. Latter
part some employed on the rigging, and making
Sails. and sewing cutting fall &c. so ends.

Lat. 31.27

Long. 178.05

Wednesday 26thFirst part light air and calm with rain.
middle part dead calm. Latter part light-
variable wind employed breaking out for stores.

Lat. 31.00

Long. 178.31

Farm Bay of Islands, St. John's, Conisling

Thursday 27th

Had moderate variable winds, and squally with rain. Ship on different tacks, under all sail, working to N. & E. employed at odd jobs.

Lat. 31.15

Long. 179.21 E.

Friday 28th

First part strong breeze from N.W. to N.E. with rain, hauled the light-sails. Ship on different tacks. Latter part strong breeze from N.E. Ship on the starboard tack, under all pendant sail so on.

No Observations

Saturday 29th

First part fresh gale from N. ship on the Port tack under short sail. Middle part squally hauled the Fore sail & Foretop sail. 3 A.M. had heavy squall from N. blew away the Fore Topmast, and Mizzen staysails, and tore the leech off the Main Top sail. Put the ship before the wind and scud for four hours bent a new Mizzen staysail, and at 7 A.M. luffed to on the Port tack. Heavy sea on ship making good weather, under Mizzen staysail.

No Observations

Sunday 30th

First part fresh gale from N. heading to N. & S.W. some rain. 4 P.M. calm. made sail. Ship doing some half rolling. Middle part calm. latter part moderate breeze from W.N.W. ship on Port tack under easy sail, heavy swell from N.E. so on.

Lat. 30.59

Long. 179.15 W.

Monday 31st

First part fresh breeze from N.W. squally, heavy swell running, calms N. & E. parted the Fore Topmast braces, were new ones. Middle part strong breeze from W. course N. by E. Latter part moderate, 7 A.M. saw Goat Island S. by E. 15 miles. Steered N. by E. reefed and fore Topmast staysail and bent it, broke out for Broad & water so on.

Lat. 29.45

Long. 178.30.

Remarks onboard Bark Alaska.

Tuesday Aug 1st

First part moderate breeze from N. S. W. course N. by E. 2 P.M. saw Seinden Island. N. E. by N. 30 miles, at sundown took in sail. Middle part calm and light variable wind. Latter part moderate breeze from S. W. course N. made all sail employed, fitting chocking gear. Baskets and splicing, and tailing out the running rigging. saw one porpoise, 30 inds.

Lat. 28. 58

Long. 178. 24

Wednesday 2nd

First part moderate breeze from S. S. E. course N. by E. Latter part wind S. E. Stewed N. by E. thick cloudy weather. Repaired the Fore Topgallant sail, and made new foot-clothes to Foretop sail yard. sighted nothing.

Lat. 27. 10

Long. 177. 58

Thursday 3rd

First part moderate breeze from S. E. course N. by E. Latter part strong breeze from N. E. ship cruising, repaired the Main Topgallant sail, saw Finbacks, and porpoises.

Lat. 26. 10

Long. 178. 30

Friday 4th

First part strong breeze from N. E. ship cruising. Latter part strong gale from N. bore to on Port tack. Covered down Hatches. No Observations.

Saturday 5th

First part fresh gale from N. W. ship bore to on the Port tack. Latter part fresh gale from N. W. ship on starboard tack 30 inds.

Lat. 26. 24

Long. 177. 20

Sunday 6th

Had antechest breeze from N. S. W. ship cruising.

Lat. 25. 20

Long. 176. 11

Cruising, on Asperges Gaumed.

Monday 7th

First part moderate breeze from W. S. W. ship
cruising, saw Finbacks and small fish caught
from Albicore. Latter part moderate breeze from W. S. W.
ship cruising under all sail, employed in hauling
lifts and jibs etc. saw plenty of Skiff gacks, so ends.

Lat. 25.10

Long. 176.00

Tuesday 8th

First part fresh breeze from N. N. W. ship cruising.
Middle part calm. Latter part mild W. to W. S. W.
with rain squalls, employed in breaking out for
water and at odd jobs between squalls, so ends.

Lat. 24.40

Long. 175.45

Wednesday 9th

First part strong breeze from W. S. W. squalls
with some rain. Latter part strong ship cruising
making to N. & W. saw several Finbacks, so ends.

Lat. 23.50

Long. 176.20

Thursday 10th

First part moderate breeze from W. ship on the
starboard tack, repaired the Sparkees, jettied the
footropes to the jib boom saw some Finbacks.
Latter part moderate breeze from W. cloudy.
ship cruising under all sail sighted nothing
No Observations.

Friday 11th

First part moderate breeze from W. Latter
part S. W. fine weather ship cruising employed
in repairing the Foresail, saw two Finbacks.

Lat. 23.45

Long. 176.15

Saturday 12th

First part moderate breeze from S. W.
to W. fine weather, ship cruising
employed in repairing the Foresail saw
two Finbacks, so ends.

Lat. 23.40

Long. 176.52

Remarks entered Book of Alaska

Sunday, Aug. 13thHad moderate breeze from S.W. to W. ship
cruising. had some rain. saw three Finbacks

Lat. 24.20

Long. 176.51

Monday 14thFirst part light breeze from S.W. Middle
part calm. 2 P.M. got light breeze from N.N.W.
 Latter part strong breeze from N.N.W. ship on the
starboard tack under all sail. employed in
making springair. and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 24.21

Long. 177.51

Tuesday 15thFirst part strong breeze from N.N.W. ship
on the starboard tack. hoisted the light
sails. employed at odd jobs. sundown took
in sail. Latter part moderate and raining.

No observations

Wednesday 16thFirst part strong breeze from N.N.W. with steady
rain. ship on the starboard tack under short
sail. Middle and Latter parts fresh gale
from N. with heavy rain. ship here too on the
starboard tack 10 P.M. wind W. S. W. clear
see ship heading N.W. set canvas & gill.

Lat. 24.40

Long. 178.30

Thursday 17thFirst part strong breeze from N. S. W. some
rain. ship cruising. saw one Humpback.
 Latter part strong breeze from S.W. ship cruising.

Latitude 24.26

Longitude 178.20

Friday 18thFirst part strong breeze from S.W. to W. ship on the
Port tack. 5 P.M. saw heavy Breakers off the Lee
Bow. were ship. took in sail for the night. Latter
part moderate breeze from S.E. ship cruising
working to N. & W. employed repairing the Fore
Topsail. sighted nothing

Lat. 24.00

Long. 178.20

Cruising on the *Argo*, Aug. 1852

Saturday 19th

First haul fresh breeze from S. S. E. ship on the starboard tack. Employed fitting caltrines on the foremast rigging. Haul the fore topsail, saw the Breakers in "Minerva Reef" E. by S. 12 miles dist. Latter part fresh breeze from E. S. E. ship on the port tack employed overhauling and fitting blocks, Coys repairing a Cask. sighted nothing so ends.

Lat. 24. 22

Long. 178. 18

Sunday 20th

First haul strong breeze from E. S. E. ship on the starboard tack 20th M. saw the Reef ahead 12 miles dist. 4.30 hauled aback one mile from the Reef, went in with a boat and tried for fish. but found none. Landed on the S. W. point, should judge it to be 10 to 15 miles in length and from 1 to 3 miles in width. a Coral Bank, with some rocks and ridges, corals and flats. just awash with lagoons, where a small craft might run, with apparent safety, saw a turtle and some boobies. Shovel lies in a N. E. & S. W. direction, S. end, Lat. 23. 59 In good observations for Longitude should think it about 178. 05. W. would advise anyone to give it a good berth if passing it in the night. Latter part fresh breeze from E. S. E. ship, cruising. so ends.

Lat. 24. 20

Long 177. 59

Monday 21st

First haul fresh breeze from E. S. E. fine weather ship cruising. Latter part strong breeze from E. squally ship under short sail, cruising. saw one Frigate. Parted one of the fore top mast shrouds, fitted it with a strap around the mast head and set it up again. carried away one of the spreaders, to the fore top-gallant backstays, fished it. so ends.

Lat. 24. 13

Long. 177. 48.

Remarks on board Bark Alaska,

Tuesday Aug. 22

First part fresh gale from E. S. E. squally, ship under short sail, employed in overhauling and fitting blocks, carpenter making & putting up the fore top galls. Backstay, Cooper making bungs. 4 P. M. saw the Reef. was ship heading S. Latter part fresh gale from E. and ship heading N. N. E. under short sail, employed in overhauling and fitting blocks.

No Observations,

Wednesday 23^d

First part fresh gale from E. thick cloudy weather. 4 P. M. sailing under single reefed S. E. E. under two lower topsails & foresail. Latter part squally storm and calm.

Lat. 25.09

Long. 118.10

Thursday 24th

Fresh gale from E. N. E. ship on starboard tack, employed in making small rigging for Boat sails. took out for water and dinner. Middle part moderate with rain. Latter part calm, with heavy swell from N. employed at various jobs. hoisted all the sails, to try, ship rolling heavily.

Lat. 25.25

Long. 117.48

Friday 25th

First part light variable wind ship on different tacks. Latter part strong breeze from S. S. W. with rain ship on Port tack, under short sail. at 12 clear weather & ends.

Lat. 25.28

Long. 117.55 W.

Saturday 26th

First part strong breeze from S. S. W. ship on the starboard tack 3 P. M. saw a school of sperm whales. lowered without success. Latter part 9 A. M. again in sight - on the weather bow, ship backing to windward under all pendant sail. & ends. *No Observations.*

Cruising off Minerva Reef. Aug. 1882.

Sunday 27th

First-boat strong breeze from S. with rough sea on
squad, whales in sight. going to S. E. 1 P.M. wind
S. S. W. came up with the whales. Lowered two boats,
without success. at sunset came on board, took
in sail for the night. Latter part fine weather, wind
S. S.W. to E. S. E. saw one Finback. so ends.

Lat. 25.30

Long. 176.15

Monday 28th

First-boat had moderate breeze from S. ship on
the Port tack. middle part Calm. Latter part
light breeze from S. S. E. steved S. N. by W. exposed
the Main tops gallant sail. so ends.

Lat. 25.40

Long. 178.00

Tuesday 29th

First-boat light breeze from S. fine weather, ship
on the Port tack, employed examining the upper
Main Topsail. both Leach ropes parted.
Latter part strong breeze from S. E. squally, ship
cruising, finished the Main Topsail, and sent it
down gave a number of gories. so ends.

Lat. 25.55

Long. 178.28

Wednesday 30th

First-boat strong breeze from S. E. engaged ship
cruising, under short sail. Latter part fresh
gale from E. bore two on the Port tack, so ends.
No Observations

Thursday 31st

Had strong breeze from E. ship cruising under short
sail employed heaving out for water and provisions

Lat. 26.50

Long. 179.15 W.

Friday Sept 1st

Had strong breeze from N. E. course S. S. W.
employed at various jobs. saw one Finback.

Lat. 28.31

Long. 179.36 E.

Remarks entered at Alaska,

Saturday Sept 2nd

First part storm breeze from N.E. came N. by S. under easy sail. Latter part moderate with fog. Stowed N.E. W. all sail out. hoisted the main boom, unhooked it and sent it down. Took out for stores, set up the Backstays, so ends.

Lat. 28.00

Long. 177.00

Sunday 3rd

Had moderate variable wind with fog and rain. Ship on different tacks, wind all round the compass. Inside of 3 hours, so ends.

No Observations.

Monday 4th

Had moderate breeze from S. Ship on Port tack, took out for water filled salt water for ballast. Casped some casks between decks, so ends.

Lat. 28.49

Long. 175.05

Tuesday 5th

Had light breeze from S. E. with fine weather. Ship on the Port tack, employed on the rigging set up the Fore & Main, Foremast & Foregallant Backstays, and fitted chafing gear.

Lat. 29.31

Long. 174.00

Wednesday 6th

Had moderate variable winds ship on different tacks, all sail set, employed on the rigging, took the Mizzen Sten down fitted and set it up. Hoisted the sail, set up Mizzen Foremast rigging, so ends.

Lat. 30.12

Long. 173.11

Thursday 7th

Had moderate variable wind ship under all sail working to S. S. E. employed on the rigging, sent down the Royal yards, fitted lifts and footropes, so ends.

Lat. 31.31.

Long. 173.30.

Cruising Toward Bay of Islands,

Friday 8th

First part moderate breeze from N. E. stowed S. employed in making outlines stuff, and at odd jobs in the rigging. Latter part strong breeze from N. by E. under E. by E. under all sail. so ends. No Observations

Saturday 9th

First part fresh gale from N. N. W. came S. under short sail. thick barin weather. 4 P. M. lifted by the gale and heading W. 5 P. M. over water, was ship to N. E. shortened sail to take down Top sails. Middle part strong variable winds with heavy rain ship on different tacks. Latter part strong breeze from S. W. squally. ship on the starboard tack. 1 P. M. saw the land ahead 30 miles, dist. broke out in water, appeared Main Bay, 11.30 Cape Breton S. 5 miles dist. so ends.

Sunday 10th

First part light baffling winds ship working in in the Bay. Latter part 7 A. M. off Black rocks, sent a boat in, 9. Boat came off, ends, with light breeze from S. ship off and on, hauled up the starboard chain, got the anchor ready.

Monday 11th

First part fine weather, ship off and on at the Pine Point. Latter part sunny, sent a boat in, at 9 P. M. ends calm, caught some fish.

Tuesday 12th

First part calm, 2 P. M. Caplain, came off. wind light commenced making out. Latter part light breeze from S. E. 2 P. M. out clear of Cape Breton. 4 P. M. wind fresh from S. E. ship heading E. N. E. under all sail. stowed the anchor, and made out the chain, so ends.

Remarks on-board Bark Alaska.

Wednesday 13th

First part strong breeze from E. N. E. to E.
 some squalls ship on starboard tack.
 2 P. M. hauled the light sails. Mildell
 part fresh gale from S. E. ship now too on the
 starboard tack. Latter part strong S. E. ship
 under seven topsails, on starboard tack.
 Lat. 35. 27
 Long. 177. 50

Thursday 14th

First part fresh gale from S. to S. S. W.
 course S. E. by E. under short sail.
 Latter part strong breeze from S. S. W.
 course S. E. by E. set top yellow sail 3rd gill.
 Lat. 34. 32
 Long. 179. 00 E.

Friday 15th

Had strong breeze from N. course S. S. by E.
 under all pendant sail. So ends.
 Lat. 36. 05
 Long. 178. 15

Saturday 16th

First part fresh gale from N. W. course S. by E.
 carrying all pendant sail. Mildell part mild.
 S. S. W. hauled the upper topsails. Main sail
 and set. Latter part fresh breeze from N.
 course E. under all sail. completely in
 breaking out water, and stops. So ends.
 Lat. 37. 32
 Long. 177. 00

Sunday 17th

Had strong breeze from S. W. with heavy sea
 running, course E. N. E. all sail set, one of the
 men fell over board while obtaining a
 bucket of water, but he being a good
 swimmer, we got a boat down in
 time to save him. Ends. with light
 breeze from S. S. W. fine weather.
 Lat. 36. 49
 Long. 173. 42

From Bay of Islands to Night-Whale grounds

Monday 18th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. W.
steered E. N. E. saw some Finbacks, latter
part light breeze from S. steered E. N. E.
Took in the wrecked Boat to repair, so ends.

Lat. 35. 49

Long. 171. 55

Tuesday 19th

First part light breeze from S. E. with fine
weather, latter part had strong breeze from
E. with some rain. ship on starboard tack.
cleaned out the water tank, and refilled
it, filled 20 bbls. salt water for ballast, so ends.

No. Observations.

Wednesday 20th

Had strong breeze from E. ship on Port tack
and short sail, sighted nothing. so ends.

Lat. 35. 20

Long. 171. 15

Thursday 21st

Had moderate breeze from N. E. to S. E. some
rain, ship on different tacks, so ends.

Lat. 35. 54

Long. 171. 07

Friday 22nd

Had moderate breeze from E. W. to W. N. W. with
fine weather, employed painting. Bar Boat
and at odd jobs. Course E. made all sail.

Lat. 35. 53

Long. 169. 14

Saturday 23rd

Had strong westerly winds. ship cruising.

Lat. 36. 01

Long. 168. 10

Sunday 24th

Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto.

Lat. 37. 00

Long. 168. 30

Monday 25th

Ditto. Ditto

Ditto.

Lat. 37. 14

Long. 167. 30

Remarks onboard Bark Alaska.

Tuesday 26th Sept.

Had strong breeze from W. N. W. ragged ship on different tacks. Killed a pig. so ends.

Lat. 35.50

Long. 166.50

Wednesday 27th

Had strong breeze from W. to N. W. ship on the starboard tack, took out for stores, so ends.

Lat. 36.32

Long. 167.20

Thursday 28th

Had strong breeze from N. W. ship on the Starboard tack, thick weather, sighted nothing, so ends.

Lat. 37.00

Long. 169.06

Friday 29th

Had light breeze from S. E. & S. fine weather ship cruising, employed overhauling tacks, and were now cutting falls, sighted nothing

Lat. 36.41

Long. 169.08

Saturday 30th

Had light air and calm, employed at odd jobs, hove out for water, made fumants for the fore topmast staysail sheets, so ends.

Lat. 35.50

Long. 169.00

Sunday 1st Oct.

Had strong breeze from S. W. saw some ship on the starboard tack, sighted nothing, so ends.

Lat. 36.49

Long. 168.48

Monday 2nd

Had strong breeze from S. W. with rain ship on the starboard tack, took a ton of salt from Fore Hold, and put it aft, to this ship, saw killers, and some birds, Banned to Chatham, so ends.

Lat. 38.29

Long. 168.10

Burned to Clifton Blands.

Tuesday Oct. 3rd

Had strong breeze from S.W. with rain ship on starboard tack. Latter part fine weather, mended the mainsail & spruce, sail several forebacks.

Lat. 39.50

Long. 167.48

Wednesday 4th

Had moderate breeze from N.W. over S.W. by W. repaired the mainsail and bent it, so ends.

Long. 40.27

Long. 169.40

Thursday 5th

Had fresh gale from N.W. ship on the starboard tack under short sail. So ends.

Lat. 41.50

Long. 171.55

Friday 6th

Had fresh gale from N. to E. & S.E. over S.W. by N. emptying all pendant sail so ends.

Lat. 42.30

Long. 174.25

Saturday 7th

Had fresh gale from S.S.E. ship on the Port tack, mended all pendant sail, so ends.

Lat. 42.59

Long. 176.20

Sunday 8th

Had strong breeze from S.E. to S.W. ship on different tacks. Latter part 6 A.M. saw the "Sis. Ter" S.E. 25 miles 9 A.M. saw Cape George E.S.E. 20 miles.

Monday 9th

First part strong breeze from S.S.W. 3 P.M. hauled aback of "Matiwaka" Captain went on shore. 6 came off with some potatoes, came round the N.E. Point. Latter part working up for "Owanga" 11.30 Came to anchor in 11 fath. water 50 fath. Chan. so ends.

Remarks on board Bark Albatross

Tuesday Oct. 10th

First part fresh gale from S. S. W. Took the the Port Anchor to the Starboard bow and starboard to Port, broke out for stores got off some vermits &c. Latter part strong breeze from S. S. W. got off potatoes and a Bullock. 11 A.M. moderate fine weather got underweigh working to S. windmill sail. Killed a Bq.

Wednesday 11th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. W. working up for Pells Island. Middle part squally. Ship off and on in the straits. Latter part strong breeze from S. W. 7 A.M. came too anchor at the "Flower Pot". 15 fath. water. 6 o'clock. Chain. commenced getting off wood, with two Boats, stowing it below. breaking out for water. splicing out the running rigging rigging, &c. &c.

Thursday 12th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. W. fine weather. finished getting off wood and stored it below. got off a boat load of sheep. revent the Goussail, and gill. Middle part. calm. Latter part light breeze from N. got underweigh. and lay off and on. so ends.

Friday 13

light breeze from N. ship off and on on boat fishing 4 P.M. Captain commenced run out to sea to S. stored the anchors and amput the chains. Latter part fresh gale from N. ship cruising employed butchering and salting meat. Land 10 to 25 miles off.

Saturday 14th

Light breeze from S. W. ship cruising. employed salting meat, and breaking out water, and stores. so ends. Lat. 43.° 32 Long. 175.

off Chatham's Oct. 1882

Sunday, 15th

Had light breeze from S. W. fine weather. Ship on different tacks, cruising. all sail set. so ends.

Lat. 43. 06

Long. 174. 50

Monday, 16th

First part light breeze from S. S. W. fine weather ship cruising. latter part same, employed in repairing the fore sail. sighted nothing. so ends.
No Observations.

Tuesday, 17th

First, sent fresh gale from N. with rain. came N. E. under all pendant sail. middle part wind S. W. clear. latter part fine breeze from S. W. came N. E. by N. sent Major. Royal. made new gill pennants. sighted nothing. so ends.

Lat. 41. 33

Long. 171. 00

Wednesday, 18th

First part moderate breeze from S. W. came N. by E. all sail set. latter part had fresh breeze from N. S. W. ship by the wind on the Port tack. saw several Finbacks. so ends.

Lat. 39. 45

Long. 168. 50

Thursday, 19th

Had fresh gale from N. W. ship on the Port tack under short sail. sighted nothing so ends.

No Observations.

Friday, 20th

Had fresh gale from N. S. W. heavy squalls. ship on the Port tack under short sail.

Lat. 38. 00

Long. 166. 38

Saturday, 21st

Fresh gale from N. S. W. to N. N. W. ship on different tacks under short sail. so ends.

Lat. 37. 02

Long. 166. 25

Umanak's entrance Back Alaska.

Sunday Oct 22nd
Had strong breeze from W. to N.W. ship on different
tacks, under short sail sighted nothing.

Lat. 36.33
Long. 166.22

Monday 23rd
Had fresh gale from N.W. rough sea on, here too
on the Port tack. Latter part was ship heading
S.W. by S. set the Fore Topsail & evens.

No Observations.

Tuesday 24th
First part fresh gale from W. was ship
heading N. by W. till it was the Fore Topsail. Latter
part, more moderate, set Topsails and courses
heading N.W. heavy swell running, saw nothing

Lat. 36.10
Long. 167.00

Wednesday 25th
First part strong breeze from W. ship on
different tacks, broke out for water and
Bread, crew saw Main Topsail bears.
saw lower took in sail. Middle part had
heavy squalls from N.W. Latter part fresh gale
from N.W. ship on starboard tack, under short
sail, unbent the Lower Main Topsail to appear
10 A.M. bent it. Ends with fresh gale with rain
ship now too, on the starboard tack.

No Observations.

Thursday 26th
First part fresh gale from W. thick rainy
weather. Latter part clear, ship on starboard tack.

Lat. 36.32
Long. 167.20

Friday 27th
Had moderate breeze from S.W. with fine
weather, ship cruising, employed breaking
out for provisions. Latter part light breeze
from W. ship on starboard tack, all sail
set, sighted nothing, so ends.

Lat. 36.43
Long. 167.57

Cruising for Right-Whales.

Saturday 28th

First-boat light-buzz from W. S. N. ship on starboard tack. 4 P. M. saw two Right-Whales lowered without success. darted at us, did not get fast. Latter boat moderate buzz from W. saw a whale to windward. lowered two boats. 12 A. M. struck him. speared the line. so ends.

Lat. 36.40

Long. 167.00

Sunday 29th

First-boat moderate buzz from N. by 1 P. M. struck the whale again. 3 P. M. took him alongside, and cut him in. Latter boat light-buzz from E. thick fog. speared the books. so ends.

No Observations.

Monday 30th

First-boat moderate buzz from S. E. thick fog ship here too on Port tack, boiling. Latter boat buzz from S. back sea on, when ship heading E. S. E. employed. boiling. so ends.

Lat. 36.43

Long 167.30

Tuesday 31st

First-boat fresh gale from S. S. N. clear. ship here too on starboard tack, finished, boiling. Latter boat fresh gale from W. S. N. crew ship mending. S. many bunches remarked cubs. banded the Watkins.

No Observations

Wednesday Nov. 1st

First-boat fresh gale from S. N. ship here too on Port tack. Latter boat same, so ends.

No Observations

Thursday 2nd

First-boat strong buzz from S. N. ship on the starboard tack, set Flutesail & Finesail. Latter boat more moderate, set the gill, and Main Shearwater sail, cruising. bore cut in water, and beached here, sighted nothing.

Lat. 36.43

Long. 167.50

Remarks onboard Bark Alaska.

Friday Nov. 3rd

First part moderate breeze from S. S. W. ship's company finished scraping iron then 60 lbs. oil with the tank, latter part employed in stowing down, so ends.

Lat. 37.10

Long.

Saturday 4th

First part calm, finished stowing, and filled salt water in ballast row some Gimbacks. Latter part light breeze from N. E. came S. W. employed, washing bars, cooper repairing casks, Carpenter making a boat mast.

Lat. 37.10

Long. 168.50

Sunday 5th

First part light breeze from S. E. came S. W. by N. employed in washing ship. Latter part strong breeze from N. with fog and rain, came S. W. by S. under all sail, so ends.

No Observations

Monday 6th

First part strong breeze from N. with fog & rain 4 P. M. wind N. W. clear. Made all sail, latter part wind N. S. W. ship on the starboard tack.

Lat. 41.33

Long. 173.

Tuesday 7th

First part moderate breeze from S. W. ship on starboard tack 1 P. M. wind S. tacked ship heading S. W. by W. latter part light breeze from S. ship on Port tack, employed in shaping boat tackle, and repairing casks.

Lat. 42.12

Long. 173.30

Wednesday 8th

These 24 hours had moderate breeze from N. by N. E. steered S. by E. employed doing bar. broke out and stowed off the iron bolt, so ends.

Lat. 43.20

Long. 174.20

Cruising of Chukchi Polaroids, Nov. 1882
Thursday 9th

First part had moderate breeze from N.
clinch. course S. by E. employed at odd jobs.
Latter part fine weather, ship cruising under
all sail, employed, breaking out for water, so ends.

Temp. 43.55

Long. 174.35

Friday 10th

First part moderate breeze from N.E. ship
cruising, all sail set. Latter part moderate
breeze from N.E. & with fog, course W. by S. under
easy sail, 10 A.M. saw the Star Key Reef
W. 3 miles dist. ends. foggy and fair.

Saturday 11th

First part strong breeze from E. foggy. 12.30
P.M. lulled by the mist, heading S. hauled
up the canvas, 1.30 saw the Pikes River N.
N.W. 3 miles dist. down tacks and stood
off shore, 4 P.M. moderate wind foggy, ship
heading off shore under short sail.
Latter part moderate breeze from E. S. & fine
weather, ship heading in for Pitt Island
Back Spr. which in sight, so ends.

Sunday 12th

First part wind E. S. E. ship cruising in
for the land, hauled up the Port chain, got
the anchor clear, 2 P.M. came to anchor
off the Flower Pot 15 fathoms water 6 fathoms chain
got off two Buoys, and butchered them.
Latter part moderate breeze from W. S. W. got
underweigh, stood across to Cuangu, suit boat
in with kettles, and stood out to sea on the
starboard tack, stowed the anchor and
embayed the chain, so ends.

Monday 13th

Had moderate variable wind ship cruising
employed salting meat and at odd jobs
saw several Humpbacks, on sail in sight.

Quinn N. N. W. 25 miles

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Tuesday Nov. 14th

First part light- variable winds ship cruising. repaired the Fore top sail. Latter part fine weather, employed at odd jobs, saw Killus, Land 30 miles dist.

Wednesday 15th

First part light- variable winds ship cruising, employed in repairing the Fore top gallant sail. Latter part foggy, some rain. ship on starboard tack. 30 miles.

Lat. 44. 40

Long. 175. 40

Thursday 16th

First part fresh breeze from S. S. E. fine weather. ship cruising. Latter part fine weather employed in breaking out for water and at odd jobs. saw Blackish, Killus, Grampuses, and porpoises 30 miles.

Lat.

Long.

Friday 17th

First part light breeze from S. S. E. with fine weather ship cruising, saw Blackish, at sundown lowered and caught two. Latter part fine weather saw Blackish Humpbacks, and Porpoises. Land 30 to 40 miles distant.

Saturday 18th

Had fine weather, ship cruising saw some Finbacks and one Humpback 30 miles.

No Observations.

Sunday 19th

Had fine weather ship cruising, sighted nothing.

Lat. 44. 20

Long. 173. 50

Monday 20th

Had moderate breeze from W. to W. N. W. fine weather ship cruising. saw several Finbacks, Killus, &c. repaired the Fore Stay sail, and Gaff Sheet sail.

Lat. 45. 00

Long. 175. 12

Cruising off Christmas Islands.

Tuesday 21st

Had light variable winds ship cruising, one sail in sight: saw small Finback.

Land N. 30 miles dist

Wednesday 22nd

First part calm, East Reef 8 miles distant. Landed two Boats, and went to the Reef, caught a nice lot of Fish. Latter part fine weather ship cruising, Pyramid 20 miles distant.

Thursday 23rd

First part moderate breeze from W. S. W. thick smoke, weather ship backing in for the land 4 P. M. foggy. Stood in for Oowonga, 6.30 made the Reef, & anchored in 12 fath. water 50 fath. Ch air, Latter part wind E. S. E. got underweigh at 4 A. M. stood out to S. Stowed the anchors and ran the chains below, took out for water and stores, so ends.

Friday 24th

First part moderate breeze from N. E. fine weather, ship cruising, 3 P. M. spoke Bank Splendid of L. m. t. a. Latter part had fine weather ship cruising, Land N. W. 30 miles.

Saturday 25th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. W. fine weather ship cruising, Latter part foggy, em. l. g. at odd yaks, saw Blackfish, and one Humpback.

Lat. 44. 21

Long. 175. 50

Sunday 26th

First part wind N. N. W. foggy ship on starboard tack 2 P. M. sighted the East reef 3 miles distant kept off S. C. P. M. strong breeze from N. N. W. with fog & rain, hove to on the Port tack, latter part wind S. W. foggy, two ship, set the Forest, sail, & Foresail, saw the Pyramid W. N. W. 20 miles distant; ends clear, one sail in sight.

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Monday Nov. 27th

First part strong breeze from S. S. W. clear.
 Ship under easy sail cruising making to
 N. & E. on boat in sight. Latter part had
 fresh gale from S. W. started N. E. under short
 sail, 11 A. M. furled the upper Topsails & Foresail
 and layed to on the starboard tack.

Lat. 43. 30

Long. 174. 23

Tuesday 28th

First part strong breeze from S. W. ship
 cruising. Latter part moderate with fine
 weather. employed making Blackfish, so ends.

Lat. 43. 35

Long. 173. 00

Wednesday 29th

Had light-breeze from S. to S. E. fine weather
 ship cruising. employed making out for
 water and filling salt water for ballast.
 Latter part calm. sighted nothing, so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Thursday 30th

Had light-breeze from S. S. E. fine weather
 ship under all sail. course N. by N. employed
 at oiled fish. saw several Humpbacks.

Lat. 42. 58

Long. 174. 36

Friday Dec 1st

Had light-breeze from S. E. ship cruising
 employed making out for stores, so ends

Lat.

Long.

Saturday 2nd

Had light-breeze from S. E. with fine
 weather, ship cruising, under all sail.
 employed repairing the lower Main
 Topmast, finished, and bent it, so ends.

Lat. 43. 30

Long. 175. 52

Off Chatham Islands.

Sunday 3rd

First part light breeze from E. ship on Port-Dark. Landed in Blackish. Caught from at 5 P.M. saw the South Islands. S.W. 20 miles. Latter part wind N. fine weather. Stood S. wind. all sail. Land in sight to westward.

Monday 4th

First part moderate breeze from N.W. ship cruising making S. & W. two sail in sight. Sun down took in sail. Pyramid N.W. 15 miles. Latter part fine weather. ship cruising and heaving out for water. Stowed down two casks. Blackfish etc. so ends. Pyramid N.W. 20 miles.

Tuesday 5th

First part moderate breeze from N.W. ship. Cruising. Spoke Bark of Adeline Gibbs. saw Blackish. Latter part thick and rain. 9 A.M. clear. wind S.W. made all sail. cruising. Landed 20 miles dist. one sail in sight. so ends.

Wednesday 6th

First part moderate breeze from S.S.W. ship cruising. all sail set. working to N. & E. the A. Gibbs in sight. Land 20 & 40 miles off. Latter part fresh breeze from S.S.W. ship cruising. saw a school of Blackfish. so ends. Pyramid N. 25 miles.

Thursday 7th

First part fresh breeze from S.S.W. ship on different tack. 6 P.M. spoke the "Gibbs." Latter part fine weather. sighted nothing. Land 30 miles dist.

Friday 8th

No moderate breeze from N.W. fine weather. ship cruising. all sail set. Latter part wind S. ship cruising. making to N. & E. so ends. Lat. 44.00 Long. 174.50

Remarks entered on Board Alaska.

Saturday 9th Dec.

First part moderate breeze from S. S. W.
 ship cruising on sail in sight. Latter
 part strong breeze from S. S. W. ship on
 starboard tack, saw three Finbacks.

Lat. 44.36

Long. 174.40

Sunday 10th

Had strong breeze from S. W. ship on
 different tacks. no other short sail so ends.

Lat. 44.14

Long.

Monday 11th

First part strong breeze from S. S. W.
 ship on the Port tack. Latter part ship
 on different tacks, all sail set. so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Tuesday 12th

First part moderate breeze from W. N. W.
 ship on starboard tack. saw the land
 N. W. 20 miles dist. Latter part foggy at
 11. A.M. saw several Whales off weather
 beam, hard to keep in sight of them for fog.

Wednesday 13th

First part foggy saw the whales off weather
 bow 1.30 covered two boats, but could not
 get to them. fog so thick, could not board.
 at sunset cleared up. Land 20 miles off.
 Latter part fine weather sighted nothing.

Pyramid N. W. 20 miles.

Thursday 14th

First part fine weather ship cruising
 under all sail. Latter part same, saw
 saw plenty of Blackfish, Birds, and
 small fish. employed in respoiring the
 upper Masts. Tidesail. so ends.

Pyramid N. W. 30 miles.

Cruising off Chatham Islands,

Friday 15th

First part light breeze from S. S. W. fine weather, ship cruising, employed in breaking out the water. Latter part, repaired the foretop gallant sail. Land N. W. 30 miles.

Saturday 16th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. W. thick smoky weather, ship cruising, saw plenty of Blackfish, lowered and caught 6. Latter part 11 a.m. saw a school of small whales, going quick, go. boats each. Land N. N. W. 15 miles.

Sunday 17th

First part light breeze from N. N. W. 12.30 P.M. lowered without success, saw the whales three risings, and lost one of them 2 P.M. came on board one sail in sight to be hoisted. Latter part light variable wind, ship on different tacks, one sail in sight. so ends. Pyramid N. N. W. 25 miles.

Monday 18th

First part light breeze from N. W. ship cruising 5 P.M. spied the Chatham Gibbs. Latter part foggy, ship under easy sail, so ends. Land N. N. W. 20 miles.

Tuesday 19th

Had moderate breeze from N. W. to N. with thick smoky weather, sighted nothing, noon with fresh breeze from N. N. W. ship on Port tack. saw the East Reg. N. 5 miles distant.

Wednesday 20th

First part fresh breeze from N. N. W. ship on Port tack. Latter part some foggy, so ends.

Thursday 21st

Had light breeze from N. N. W. ship cruising under all sail, employed breaking out the water and at odd jobs sighted nothing. Land.

Remarks on Board Bark Alaska

Friday Dec. 22nd

First part moderate breeze from N.W. W. fine weather ship cruising, all sail set, employed at odd jobs. Latter part sunny, so ends.

Lat. 43.18

Long. 174.45

Saturday 23rd

Had moderate breeze from N.W.W. fine weather ship cruising. Latter part had strong breeze from N.E. with fog and rain, ship on starboard tack under short sail.

No Observations.

Sunday 24th

Had moderate breeze from N.W.E. some fog, ship cruising, saw several Humpbacks.

Lat. 43.12

Long. 174.43

Monday 25th

First part moderate breeze from N.W.E. ship cruising. Latter part strong breeze from N.W.E. ship cruising, employed, killing 1 Blackfish.

Lat. 44.

Long. 174.55

Tuesday 26th

Had fresh breeze from N.W.E. foggy, ship cruising, working to W.S.W. Latter part, 11 a.m. saw Round Island, W.S.W. 5 miles, dist. - at 12 came aback off the S.W. side 1 mile distant, so ends.

Wednesday 27th

First part fresh breeze from N. foggy, two boats on shore, 3.30 boats came off kept off S.S.E. 5 P.M. saw the East Peak, topped at S.W. 7.30 saw the Pyramid N.W. 5 miles, took in sail for the night. Latter part had strong breeze from N. foggy, ship cruising, under short sail, land in sight to windward.

Pyramid, N.W. 6 miles.

Cruising off Chatham Islands.

Thursday 28th

First part strong breeze from N. foggy, some rain, ship cruising under short sail. Latter part ditto. No Observations.

Friday 29th

Had fresh gale from S. W. S. E. foggy. Ship on different tacks, under short sail, so ends. No Observations.

Saturday 30th

First part fresh gale from N. E. with rain, ship on the starboard tack. 1 P. M. saw the South East Island light off and came out of the Paparoid, and from the middle strong sail. Latter part moderate, breeze from N. clear, ship cruising, so ends.

Paparoid N. E. 20 miles.

Sunday 31st

Had fine weather, ship under full sail, working to N. & E. nothing in shape of whales to be seen. Pitt's Island, N. 30 miles.

Monday Jan. 1st 1883

Had moderate breeze from N. ship cruising, saw Blackfish, and one Finback so ends.

Lat. 44.10

Long. 175.00

Tuesday 2nd

Had moderate breeze from N. W. ship cruising, employed repairing the rig, one sail in sight.

Lat. 44.07

Long. 175.12

Wednesday 3rd

Had fine weather, ship cruising. 3 P. M. spoke Bark, Charles W. Morgan, of New Bedford, 2 whales.

Lat. 44.07

Long. 175.01

Thursday 4th

Had fresh breeze from N. ship cruising, employed in heaving out for water and stores, saw two Finbacks, C. W. Morgan in sight, so ends.

Lat. 43.50

Long. 174.54

Friday 5th

Had moderate breeze from N. foggy, spoke ship California, of New Bedford. No Observations.

Remarks onboard Bark Alaska.

Saturday Jan. 6th

First-boat had moderate breeze from N. N. W. ship cruising. Killed a Pig. Latter part, fresh gale from W. S. W. ship was too on the starboard tack, sighted nothing

Latt.

Long.

Sunday 7th

Had fresh gale from S. W. ship on different tacks when shot sail sighted nothing, so ends

W. Observations.

Monday 8th

Had fresh gale from S. W. to S. S. W. ship on different tacks when shot sail, so ends.

Latt. 44.07

Long. 175.40

Tuesday 9th

First-boat moderate breeze from S. S. W. ship on Port tack made all previous sail 2 P.M. saw the South point, W. 20 miles dist. Latter part 3 A.M. came to anchor at Oranga in 11 fathoms water, 50 fathoms Chain so ends.

Wednesday 10th

Had strong breeze from S. S. W. employed in getting off recruits, and scrubbing ship's benches. Latter part 3 A.M. got underweigh and stood out to sea on the starboard tack, stowed the anchor and unbent the chain.

Thursday 11th

First-boat light-wind from S. ship on the starboard tack, employed rigging and d'd sail. 3 P.M. off the East Reef sent a boat in fishing. Latter part light-breeze from N. course S. employed backing out in water, 1 A.M. saw sperm whales, 3 or 4, darted three times. fourth time struck one, whale took the line, end for end.

Land W. 25 miles.

Off Chatham Island.

Friday 12th

First shot moderate breeze from N. boats still chasing. Struck the whale again, killed him. 4 P.M. tow him alongside, hooked on took his saw off, cut the head on side, lashed down. Latter part finished. so ends.

No Observations

Saturday 13th

Had fresh breeze from S.W. to last ship, under short sail, employed, boiling and cutting junk, saw the land W. N. W. about 80 miles.

Sunday 14th

Had moderate variable wind some rain, ship, cruising, employed, in boiling, one ship in sight. Land 20 to 30 miles distant, so ends.

Monday 15th

Had strong breeze from N. to N. W. ship, on different tacks, finished boiling, took out the stores, ship California in sight. saw Black fish, Porpoises, and Billies. so ends.

Preserved W. N. W. 20 miles.

Tuesday 16th

Had fresh gale from S. S. W. ship, cruising under short sail, struck down 50 lbs, oil in the Main Hatch, California, in sight to windward, saw the land, W. N. W. about 20 miles distant. so ends.

Wednesday 17th

Had fresh gale from S. W. ship, on different tacks under short sail, one ship in sight. so ends.

Land 15 to 30 miles distant

Thursday 18th

Had strong breeze from S. S. W. ship, cruising working N. N. E. employed, in stowing down, 10 A.M. spoke Bark A. Gibbs.

No Observations

Remarks entered Book Alaska.

Friday Jan. 19th

Had strong breeze from S. S. W. under sea on, ship cruising under short sail employed in stowing off the hold, and filling salt water for ballast, one sail in sight, so ends.

Lat. 43.00
Long. 175.00

Saturday 20th

Had strong breeze from S. fine weather ship on different tacks, cruising, employed, stowing salt water in after hold for ballast, so ends.

Lat.
Long.

Sunday 21st

Had moderate breeze, fine weather ship under all sail, cruising, Spike Bark E. W. Morgan.

Lat. 44.35
Long. 174.14

Monday 22nd

First part moderate breeze from N. W. fine weather, latter part strong breeze, foggy sea. Spun whales, ladred and caught one, took him along side, so ends.

Lat. 44.40 x
Long. 175.40

Tuesday 23rd

First part strong breeze from N. N. W. with fog employed in cutting, 5 P. M. finished set the fore top sail, started the masts, latter part fresh gale from N. S. W. ship on the starboard tack, under short sail, boiling.

Lat. 44.48
Long. 175.14

Wednesday 24th

Had fresh gale from S. W. ship under short sail employed in boiling and cooing.

Thursday 25th

Had fresh gale from S. W. ship on different tacks, under short sail, finished boiling, so ends.
No observations

Arriving off Chatham Islands, 1883.

Friday, 26th

Had strong breeze from S. S. W. ship cruising under short sail sighted nothing. so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Saturday 27th

Had moderate breeze from S. W. fine weather. ship cruising, employed stowing down, so ends.

Lat. 44. 24

Long. 175. 34

Sunday 28th

Had moderate breeze from S. W. to W. ship, cruising, employed stowing off the After Hatch, and repairing Casks, took in the Larboard Boat to wind. so ends.

Lat. 44. 20

Long. 175. 33

Monday 29th

Had strong breeze from S. S. W. engaged ship, cruising, employed at various jobs. Took out and stowed off the Fore Hatch, then repairing a Cask. Carpenter on the Larboard Boat. Two sails in sight. Spoke the G. W. Morgan, so ends.

Lat. 44. 30

Long. 175. 10

Tuesday 30th

Had strong breeze from S. S. W. fine weather ship cruising. Employed at repairing the upper Foretop sail. Carpenter at work on the Larboard Boat. Carpenter on a Cask. Two sails in sight. so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Wednesday 31st

Had fresh breeze from S. S. W. ship, cruising, but a heavy forecast. Took out the Larboard Boat. Took out the main Decks. Carpenter the dry casks, and stowed off again.

Lat. 44. 35

Long. 174. 53

Remarks, entered Book Alaska,

Thursday Feb. 1st

Had light breeze from W. to N.W. ship coming
bent a new Wigen Schoonstaysail, made
stronger, and painted a boat, so ends.
No Observations

Friday 2nd

Had strong breeze from N.W. thick and
smoky weather. 4 P.M. spoke the A. Gibbs.
Latter had foggy ship on different tacks
employed making strongman, so ends.
No Observations

Saturday 3rd

Had light variable wind. Foggy, ship on
different tacks employed on various j. tps.
bent a new Boat on the low crane, and
took in the old one to repair. Three
sails in sight. Spoke the E.W. Morgan.
Pyramid N.W. 15 miles.

Sunday 4th

Light variable wind. Thick br. ship on
different tacks, much short sail, so ends.
No Observations.

Monday 5th

Had a moderate breeze from N.W. ship
bent a new main boom, and a new Gibbs,
and a new sail, Pyramid N.W. 15 miles.

Tuesday 6th

First frost fresh gale from N.W. ship was too on the
starboard tack. Latter part fresh gale from S.W. saw the
land off the low brow kept off for it; steering for
Orange, at 12 a.m. off the Reef so ends.

Wednesday 7th

First frost fresh gale from S.W. 2 P.M. anchored
at Orange, in 10 fathoms water, 50 fathoms chain
got up two boat anchors, a rod, weights &c. latter
part 4 P.M. got underweigh, fresh breeze from
S.W. 10 P.M. anchored at Little Island,
in 14 fathoms water 60 fathoms chain, so ends.

Cruising off Northern Islands

Thursday 8th

First boat push hwy from S. N. ship at anchor, employed in dunnage and dunnage, latter had fine weather, got off five Bullocks, pinnies and spar Boat, 50 sheep, so ends.

Friday 9th

First boat in weather got some potatoes. Stowed pinnies below, Bullocks on Bullock, cleared decks, got in fish tank, ready for sea. 5 P.M. got underway, with light breeze from W. and a light S.W. wind to S. E. continued sailing until from N. N. ship's cruising, employed in butchering, dressed 50 sheep and one Bullock, so ends.

Pyramid W. 20 miles.

Saturday 10th

First boat push hwy from N. N. ship, cruising, one seal in sight, latter had strong breeze from N. N. W. breeze, some rain, employed in salting meat, 50 birds.

No Observations

Sunday 11th

Had strong variable winds, some rain ship cruising under short sail, so ends.

No Observations

Monday 12th

These 24 hours had strong southerly winds with light rain squalls, ship cruising, had a gun with A. Gibbs, & C. W. Morgan, so ends. No Observations

Tuesday 13th

Had push hwy from N. ship, cruising, but cut for ship, and water, 3 seal in sight.

Lat. 44.28

Wednesday 14th

Long. 175.13

Had strong breeze from N. N. ship, cruising, employed at odd jobs, shot the Adeline Gibbs.

Lat. 45.08

Long. 174.58

Remarks outward Bark Alaska.

Wednesday 15th Feb.

First part strong breeze from N. W.
 latter part moderate, and foggy, ship
 on starboard tack, employed washing ship.
 No Observations

Thursday 16th

First part calm, thick fog, nothing doing
 latter part fresh breeze from W. ship on Port
 tack, thick fog, employed "bermshawing".
 making fiddles, and care hammocks.

Lat. 46. 12

Long. 176. 10

Friday 17th

First part light breeze from W. foggy
 ship on Port tack under easy sail.
 latter part light variable wind and
 calm, broke out water and stores, so and.

Lat. 45. 47

Long. 176. 19

Saturday 18

First part light breeze from N. W. ship on the
 starboard tack, latter part fresh gale from N.
 with rain ship on starboard tack, here we
 9 A. M. wind shifted to E. S. W. clear, even
 ship, stand N. set topsails & main top gallant sail.

Lat. 45. 15

Long. 177. 20

Sunday 19th

First part strong breeze from S. came d. E.
 by N. 6 P. M. saw Pallas Island N. N. E.
 20 miles distant - under way took in sail,
 on starboard tack, heaving E. latter
 part fresh breeze from E. S. E. ship cruising.
 employed in resalting meat, so and.

Pyramid N. W. 8 miles.

Tuesday 20th

Had from H. up from N. W. to N. ship cruising
 employed at odd jobs, 3 sail in sight.

Pyramid 12 miles distant.

Cruising off Chatham Islands.

Wednesday 21st

Had moderate breeze from N.W. foggy, some rain
Ship cruising, 3 sail in sight, about 10 to 25 miles
distant, - employed at odd jobs, so ends.

Thursday 22nd

Had moderate breeze from N.W. to N. with
fog and some rain ship on different tack, 1 sail
* in sight, about 10 to 20 miles distant.

Friday 23rd

First part fresh breeze from N.W. with rain.
Later part wind S.S.E. clear, ship cruising, land
in sight to N.W. spoke the Adelaide Galle, so ends.

Saturday 24th

Had moderate breeze from E.S.E. fine weather
Ship cruising, about 5 to 25 miles distant.
2 or 3 sail in sight - Boats out for water and
bread. One of the Four Brothers parted, fitted
it with a stow around the Mast head, and
set it up again, so ends.

Sunday 25th

First part light breeze from E. to E.S.E. ship
cruising. 5 sail in sight to windward.
Later part fresh breeze from N.W. to N.E. ship
on different tacks, sighted nothing, so ends.
Lat. 45° 48'
Long. 175° 41'

Monday 26th

Had fresh breeze from N.W. ship cruising,
employed at odd jobs, sighted nothing, so ends.
Lat. 45° 48'
Long. 174° 12'

Tuesday 27th

Had moderate breeze from N.W. to N.N.
with fog, some rain ship on the old tack,
under short sail, sighted nothing, so ends.
No Observations.

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Wednesday, Feb. 28th

First part strong breeze from W. by N. some rain. Latter part light variable wind, fine weather, ship cruising, employed at odd jobs, on the rigging, sighted nothing.

Lat. 44. 22

Long. 174. 34

Thursday, March 1st

Had light variable winds, with fine weather ship cruising, employed at odd jobs, in the rigging, fitting chafing gear, &c. so ends.

Lat. 44. 02

Long. 174. 24

Friday 2nd

Had moderate variable winds, fine weather ship cruising, employed overhauling blocks and fitting chafing gear, so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Saturday 3rd

First part fresh breeze from N. W. with fog and rain. Ship on the starboard tack, latter part clear wind S. S. W. saw the land ahead, 10 A. M. capt. went on shore at Foul Bay, sent a cutter boat fishing, ship off & on.

Sunday 4th

First part fine weather ship off and on 3 P. M. boats came aboard kept away for Oorang. 5 P. M. came to anchor, in 11 faths water, 50 fath. Chinn, Charles W. Morgan at anchor, Middle front calm latter part 8 A. M. light breeze from S. W. got underway steered to N. E. ends calm.

Monday 5th

First part calm, latter part light breeze from E. passed the N. E. point, 10 A. M. came aback of Matineau, two boats were crushed, ends with light breeze from N. ship lying off and on.

off Chatham Island.

Tuesday 6th

First boat made out here from 1. N. W. ship off and on got off two three bin of potatoes (3. m. thick and strong, all on board, stores out clear from the land, short red sail, latter part mid S. 3. 100 in under point morning, 10 A.M. Capt. went on shore, so ends.

Wednesday 7th

First boat fresh breeze from S. S. E. 3. P. M. Capt. came on board with boat load of point stored in N. S. N. 5 P. M. came to anchor off "Kau-ara" in 18 fath. water, 60 fath. Chari. Capt. on shore. Latter part 4 P. M. got under weigh, with light breeze from S. S. E. stored out to sea on the starboard tack, stored the anchor, and ran the Chari. below, so ends.

Thursday 8th

Had moderate breeze from S. E. fine weather ship cruising under all sail, employed in cleaning out the dry ports. Biting up the windlass gun, and at odd jobs, so ends.
Latt.

Long.

Friday 9th

Had calm fine weather employed, breaking out water, and repairing the dry ports, so ends.

Latt. 43. 22

Long. 175. 13

Saturday 10th

Had light variable wind and calm, 5. P. M. saw Spinn Whales, lured and pulled, untill sundown, did not sight them from the boats. Latter part fine weather, ship cruising under all sail, employed at odd jobs, saw plenty of Blackfish, mullus, and one Finback, so ends.

Latt.

Long.

Runnocks Inboard Bark Alaska.

Sunday March 11th

Had fresh breeze from N. with fine weather
ship cruising under all sails.

Lat. 43. 36

Long. 175. 22

Monday 12th

Had moderate breeze from N. ship cruising
Latter part fresh gale from N. N. ship from 6
on to starboard side with rain.

No Observations

Tuesday 13th

First fresh fresh gale from N. N. N. with rain.
Ship lay to on starboard tack. 5 P.M.
wind shifted to S. W. now ship on the Port
tack. Latter part fresh gale from S. S. W.
Ship lay to on Port tack. 5 ends

Lat.

Long.

Wednesday 14th

Had fresh gale from S. S. W. ship on the Port tack
Latter part moderate breeze from S. W. ship
cruising, employed at odd yells. 5 ends.

Lat. 43. 25

Long. 174. 58

Thursday 15th

Had moderate breeze from S. W. to W.
some rain ship cruising. Spoke Bark
Splendid. 5 ends.

Friday 16th

Had moderate breeze from E. fine weather
ship cruising. employed in ship duty. Look
cut for water. Saw Blackfish. no sail in sight.

Lat. 43. 43

Long. 174. 43

Saturday 17th

Had moderate breeze from N. N. starboard
S. W. saw plenty of Blackfish. 10. A.M.
saw the East Id. 10 miles dist. 11. A.M.
saw Pitts Id. 17. 25 miles distant.

Coasting off Anatham Islands

Sunday 18th

Had moderate breeze from N. by N. W. started
S. by S. M. wind shifted to S. W. tacked ship heading
in for Round Island. Latter part wind S. ship
on Port tack. At 11 A. M. right of W. W. heading
in for the land. So ends.

Monday 19th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. E. with
squalls. Headed up the Starboard
Chimney at the Anchor at 4 P. M. came to
anchor at Ovaranga in 10 fathoms water
60 fms. from land. Latter part calm employed in
getting of water and stowing it down. So ends.

Tuesday 20th

First part calm, finished stowing water. S. P. M.
light breeze from E. S. W. got underway and
making out for the land. Latter part had
light breeze from N. E. Sailed across to Pitts Island
and anchored in 25 fms. water. 60 fms. from land.

Wednesday 21st

Had light calm weather. Ship at anchor.
employed in getting off coconuts and wood.
Latter part moderate breeze from N. N. E. got
underway and ran out at the stern to S.
Stowed the anchors and stowed the chains.

Thursday 22nd

First part light breeze from N. ship carrying
underway. Afternoon fresh and at 4 o'clock
got to land. Latter part fine weather employed
in salting meat &c. sighted one Finback.
Pyramid N. W. 20 miles.

Friday 23rd

First part fine breeze from N. squalls. Latter
part fresh gale from N. S. W. employed in
unpacking in for the land to make a
newman, carrying all forward sail.

Rupert's Inland Bank, Alaska.

Saturday March 24th

First part fresh gale from W. S. W. with heavy squalls, ship on different tacks trying to work in for the land, 3. P. M. kept off to S. and by Chatham in this weather. Latter part fresh gale from N. W. with heavy squalls, ship on Port tack under full merchant sail, so ends.

No Observations.

Sunday 25th

First part fresh gale from W. S. W. with rain, course N. Latter part fresh gale from S. W. course N. N. W. under two lower Topsails, and Foresail, so ends.

Lat. 35.28

Long. 173.52

Monday 26th

Had moderate breeze from S. to S. W. dark cloudy weather. Course N. W. under all sail, ship layed, cleaning out the tank and pumping out for water, and at cold pills in the morning, so ends.

No Observations

Tuesday 27th

First part light variable wind and calm, course N. W. Latter part light breeze from S. E. course N. W. ship layed in ship club and a new Spanker, and for new Two Stay Sail, so ends.

Lat. 36.55

Long. 175.00

Wednesday 28th

Had fresh breeze from E. N. E. low weather, course N. N. W. ship layed, mending sails, under a new Foresail, and for all dol on.

Lat. 35.20

Long. 177.20

Thursday 29th

Had strong breeze from E. N. E. some rain, course N. N. W. ship layed in unpacking meat and in morning pills, so ends.

No Observations.

From Circumars to Filmeri Rock, cruising.

Friday 30th

First part fresh gale from E. to N. E. with rain
Tide in the light-sails, Main-sail & Gibb, came W.
6 P.M. wind N. bore too far to bring W. on shoreward
back. Latter part moderate breeze from N. N.
some rain. Ship cruising, completely & scouring
the grounds, to the sky light - so ends.

Lat. 33. 41

Long. 178. 17 E.

Saturday 31st

Had moderate breeze from S. N. ship on
different tack, raised the Main Top-sail,
and Fly Gib. sighted nothing, so ends.

Lat. 32. 55

Long. 179. 10

Sunday April 1st

Had moderate breeze from S. N. to N. ship
cruising, making to N. & E. so ends.

Lat. 32. 29

Long. 179. 39

Monday 2nd

Had light variable wind fair weather, ship
cruising under full sail, employed at various
jobs, patrolled the grounds to the sky light -
very soon men arriving vigorous &c. one
sail in sight - 10 A.M. sighted Filmeri
Rock, N. 25 miles distant, so ends.

Tuesday 3rd

Had light variable wind ship cruising
employed in drying spare sails, repairing Main
Royal and sail in sight, sighted the Curtis
Rock & Goat Island, fish & Porpoises.

Wednesday 4th

Had light breeze from N. fair weather, ship
cruising, employed in stowing away spare sails
in casks. Latter part calm, employed scrubbing
off ships boards, overhauling Bolt Tackles &c.
Goat Island N. 8 miles,

Remarks entered Book Alaska.

Friday, Feb. 5th

First part light-air from W. S. N. ship
on Port-Jack land 4 miles dist. 2.30
P. M. saw Spum Whales 5 miles dist.
hunted without success. Robt. Morrison's
boats ditto, (good chance, in one ship's boats)
After part light-breeze from S. ship cruising
around Great Island and Sunday Island
3 sail in sight. Took out water and Malasses.

Saturday 6th

First part light-breeze from S. ship, backing
to windward. Robt. Morrison, chasing
whales to windward. 3 P. M. saw her
take a whale alongside. 5 P. M. spoke the
Adeline Gibbs. After part fine weather,
ship cruising. 10 A. M. saw a School of Whales,
11.30. landed struck one, boats chasing,
Sunday 7. N. N. E. 35 miles.

Saturday 7th

First part moderate breeze from S. E.
boats chasing. 2 P. M. took the whale to
the ship. 6 P. M. boats all engaged. (Had
a whale missed by Joseph Salusti, a
Boatsman, we made since capturing
H. Bay of Islands so we suspended
him, land part got Martin, in his
place) got up the gun and cut the
whale. 9 P. M. finished, set the watch
After part cruising, employed Adeline great
Island 25 miles off, 2 sail in sight. 50 miles.

Sunday 8th

Had fresh breeze from E. fine weather.
ship cruising, employed Adeline, finished
two sail in sight. Land S. N. 15 miles.

Monday 9th

Had fresh breeze from E. ship cruising since
the "Gibbs", speak another, sail to windward,
great Island, W. 20 miles.

Off Goat Island.

Monday 10th

First boat started from E. ship on Port tack. The "Cilla" was ordered, set in hand which drew over her boats. Kept off and saw whales coming within hauled. Landed boat capsized just out of start of the whales. Boat beat up the whole length of a whale, and the boatster "Joshua Dias" would not or did not climb. Whales went off to windward. When hauling the boat alongside she split in two forward, and in distress for help she broke in two. Then hauled her in on deck and broke her up. Latter part had strong breeze from E. ship cruising, one sail in sight. Put out a new boat on the landward cranes, and fitted her, so made.

Goat Island, W. 15 miles.

Wednesday 11th

Had strong breeze from E. S. E. squally, ship cruising, employed in hauling and for bread, stretching and tanning cotton stuff, and mending and drying the lines. Saw the land to leeward, distant 20 miles.

Thursday 12th

First boat started from E. ship on the starboard tack. Spoke the Robt. Murrisen. Latter part ship on Port tack, under short sail, thick and rainy, sighted nothing.

Friday 13th

Had strong breeze from E. N. E. squally, with heavy rain. Middle boat arrived at wind the compass. Split the fore topmast 10 P. M. here too under storm sail. Latter part clear ship, cruising employed at various jobs. Saw the land S. W. 20 miles distant.

Remains of the Bark of Alaska

Saturday April 14th

First part moderate breeze from N. E. fine weather, secured the Foretop sail, run 40 lbs. of Oil into the tank. Latter part moderate breeze from N. W. course S. under all sail. Took out for Fleas and water, stowed a Cask of Oil in the stowage room. Sighted nothing.

Charles Rock N. N. W. 10 miles

Sunday 15th

Had moderate breeze from N. N. W. fine weather, course S. under all sail & made

French Rock S. W. 10. miles,

Monday 16th

Had moderate breeze from N. with heavy rain squalls. Ship coming, employed in mending an old boat and at odd jobs. Heavy squalls, saw the Rock, N. about 20 miles distant; ends clear, fine weather,

Tuesday 17th

First part fresh breeze from N. N. W. with rain squalls, steered S. by E. Mizen Top-mast Star parted fitted it & got set it up again. 4 P. M. saw a school of Spinn Whales. Landed and caught one 10 P. M. cut him alongside. Took Chain on. Latter part, moderate breeze from N. W. Good swell on, employed in cutting, so ends.

Wednesday 18th

First part strong breeze from S. E. employed cutting, finished in mending of the case to hook on the chain parted, and the case sunk, lost it, started the work. Latter part fine weather, employed in cutting.

Lat 32. 15

Long. 179. 26

Arriving off Goat Island, French Rock, &c.

Thursday 19th

Had moderate breeze from S. with fine weather, ship on the Port tack, employed in boiling, and repairing the cutting stage, sighted Nothing

Lat. 32. 20

Long. 179. 40

Friday 20th

Light breeze from E. employed boiling, and at odd jobs, Carpenter repairing a boat so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Saturday 21st

First part light breeze from E. fine weather ship cruising, employed boiling, finished.

Latter part employed in butchering out ground tin in the Main hatch, and putting fresh water to stove oil. sighted Nothing, so ends.

Lat. 32. 22

Long. 179. 20

Sunday 22nd

First part fresh breeze from S. ship cruising employed shoveling down. Latter part same.

Lat.

Long.

Monday 23rd

Had fresh breeze from N. by N. E. ship cruising, employed in stirring down, finished, so ends.

Lat. 33. 00

Long. 178. 55-17.

Tuesday 24th

Had moderate variable wind, fine weather ship cruising all sail set employed at various jobs, Carpenter repairing a boat, Cabin making spradi poles, 4th Mast a Sea's Mast, so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Wednesday 25th

Had light breeze from S. ship cruising under all sail, employed overhauling cutting gear.

Lat. 32. 26

Long. 179. 42 E.

Departure toward Port Alaska,
Thursday.

~~Saturday~~ April 26th

Had light breeze from S. E. fine weather
employed setting up the Main Rigging
and Foremast Backstays, and
Lanyards to the Backstays, and to
to the Main Rigging on the Port side
and over the Port cross to Starboard.

Lat. 32.38

Friday

~~Saturday~~ 27th

Long. 179.29

Had moderate breeze from N. E. & E. ship
cruising, working U. S. & W. employed in
setting up the Fore rigging, Foremast stays,
and Backstays, and pulling off the
Main, sighted nothing, 8 ends.

Lat.

Long.

Saturday 28th

Had strong breeze from N. E. & W. ship on
different tacks, employed on the rigging, heaving
up for water and at odd jobs, 50 ends.

Lat. 33.38

Long. 179.13 E.

Sunday 29th

Had moderate variable winds with
fine weather, ship cruising under all
sail, working to N. & E. sighted nothing.

Lat. 33.14

Long. 179.48 W.

Monday 30th

First part light variable wind, some rain,
at 4th point fresh breeze from N. ship cruising
employed on the rigging, saw two Finbacks.

Lat. 32.40

Long. 179.22 E.

Tuesday May 1st

Had moderate variable winds with fine
weather, employed setting up the rigging,
and at odd jobs on ship, in sight.

Lat. 32.04

Long. 179.13 W.

Cruising off Burrock Bank.

Wednesday 2nd

Had light variable winds, with fine weather
ship cruising under all sail, making at
sight and at various other 'saw some fish
and porpoises, so much.

Lat. 32.12

Long. 178.22

Thursday 3rd

Had 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W.
with fine weather, ship cruising, making
H. & E. employed in repairing the Main Sails.

Lat. 31.15

Long. 178.31

Friday 4th

First part fresh breeze from S. S. W. ship on the
Port tack employed repairing the Main Sails
saw a large school ahead, afterwards saw
a small school on rising, did not see it
again, looked like a Spinnaker, but the
boat came from the Main Sails, set up the
Main Sails, seeing fitted Chasing
gear, masts, rigging, etc. so much.
No Observations.

Saturday 5th

First part calm, with rain, nothing doing.
 Latter part sailing, employed in washing ship.
No Observations.

Sunday 6th

First part strong breeze from E. S. E. with rain
ship on Port tack under short sail. Latter
part S. S. W. with rain, and clear.

Lat. 32.34

Long. 178.20

Monday 7th

Had strong variable winds with rain
smaller wind S. to S. S. W. ship cruising
making to H. W. under ease sail. Took
out gun water & stores, sighted nothing.
No Observations.

Remarks onboard Bark Albatross,

Tuesday, Mar. 8th

First found straggling birds from S. clear
 started N. by W. & employed in odd gills
 in the rigging. Lifted the gib star and
 set it up. 2 P. M. saw French Rock
 N. W. 20 miles. 3 P. M. squally and
 wind became a fresh gale. 5 P. M. hove to
 on the starboard tack, under cover
 again Tysail fore and Mizzen
 star sails. Latter part fresh gale from S. kept
 off N. by W. set Tysail & fore Tysail. 9 A. M.
 saw Curtis Rock N. W. 25 miles 11.30 saw
 Goat Island, N. 35 miles, so ends.

Wednesday 9th

First found fresh gale from S. squally
 came N. by W. 2 P. M. helped by the wind
 made N. E. by S. under short sail. Latter
 part fresh breeze from S. ship on the Port tack
 employed setting lifts and jockeying, so ends.
 Goat Island S. W. 15 miles.

Thursday 10th

First found fresh breeze from S. S. W. started
 N. 3 P. M. passed Goat Is. 5 miles distant
 latter part fine weather, came N. by W. under
 all sail, employed overhauling blocks.

Lat. 29.59

Long. 179.59 E.

Friday 11th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. W.
 ship capsize. Latter part calm, employed
 in making spring and to line down.

Lat.

Long.

Saturday 12th

Had moderate variable wind, fine weather
 ship cruising under all sail, employed
 in rattling down, making spring, &c.
 seizing stuff &c. sighted nothing, so ends.

Lat. 29.57

Long. 179.43.

off Horns Beach & Meridian.

Sunday 13th

Next 24 hours had strong breeze from N.W. to S.W. squally, some rain, ship cruising, so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Monday 14th

First part strong breeze from N. S. W. ship on Starboard tack. Latter part fresh gale from S. with rain, course N. so ends.

Lat. 31. 50

Long. 173. 20

Tuesday 15th

Had moderate breeze from E. S. E. with fine weather. Course N. under all sail, employed on the rigging. Towed down the head stuns, took out drift & stuns, sighted nothing, so ends.

Lat. 30. 51

Long. 174. 19

Wednesday 16th

Had fresh breeze from E. with fine weather. Course N. by N. under all sail employed in tarring down the rigging, so ends.

Lat. 30. 04

Long. 172. 29

Thursday 17th

Next 24 hours moderate breeze from N. by N. E. Course N. all sail set employed in tarring and fixing the rigging, saw several Finbacks, caught a Porpoise,

Lat. 29. 16

Long. 168. 41

Friday 18th

First part moderate breeze from S. E. fine weather, course N. 9. 30 A.M. saw Nufolk Island, 5 miles distant. Latter part 7 A.M. Calms, went onshore, ship off & on, so ends.

Saturday 19th

Had light variable winds, ship often employed tacking, and getting of recruits, so ends.

Remarks enroute Barrow Alaska.

Monday Nov 20th
 had moderate breeze from N.E. to E. with
 fresh rain squalls. Ship off and on, Captain
 & 2nd Officer on shore, one man, William
 Kanaka, missing, supposed Deserted.

Tuesday 21st

First port Calm land 10 miles distant -
 7 A.M. Boat came off. Wind at port had
 light air from N. by E. port had fresh breeze
 from N.E. sent in and sent a boat in.

Wednesday 22nd

First port had strong breeze from N.E.
 with rain and heavy squalls. Ship off
 & on 2 P.M. wind came off. Capt. and a
 number of Eskimoes, 3. So went ashore
 again. Boat came back. stood out to
 sea on the starboard tack under short
 sail. Wind at port moderate. with rain
 latter part moderate breeze from N.E. with
 rain squalls. stood S. by E. 10 A.M. saw the
 land, ahead, ends. Calm, land 10 miles
 distant, bearing S. E. by S.

Wednesday 23rd

First port Calm with rain squalls, broke
 out water and stores. latter part 1 P.M.
 clear, light breeze from N.W. kept off S. E. at
 5. hauled aback 1 mile from land. 8 A.M.
 sent a boat in. 10 Captain came on board
 also 1 passenger. took the boat on deck
 to repair, kept off S. by E. so ended.

Thursday 24th

First 24 hours had strong breeze from
 N. N.W. with rain squalls. course S. E.
 under all sail. employed at odd jobs.

Lat. 32.18

Long. 170.00

From "Vigil" to "Bay of Blunts"

Friday 25th

Had moderate breeze from N.W. to W. came S.E. under all sail, employed in repairing the Fore T'isail and at various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 33.47

Long. 171.33

Saturday 26th

First faint light breeze from N. N.W. came S. S.E. 3 P.M. saw the Three Kings, S. S.W. 30 miles dist. Latter part moderate breeze from N.W. came S.E. land in sight, employed in looking out for water and at odd jobs.

Sunday 27th

First faint moderate breeze from N.W. came various, 3 P.M. came around the "Vine" in., at 4. came to anchor off Russell. Latter part, moderate with rain. so ends.

Monday 28th

Had strong breeze from N. to N.W. ship at anchor, employed washing ship. outside, so ends.

Tuesday 29th

Had fine weather, employed in washing ship and scraping the gun work. 2nd officer on shore, on the Dec's boards. One man "Moses" sick off duty. One Boatman Jim Saranga discharged. so ends.

Wednesday 30th

Had light variable winds, employed washing ship. got under way and floated to a Dutch vessel and got ready to be towed on to the bank to Ceylon.

Thursday 31st

Light calm weather, hauled on the bank to heel the ship at high water, put on 35 sheets of Cyprian and hauled off again.

Remarks entered Book "Alaska".

Friday June 1st

Had light variable winds, fine weather
painted the Stern work outside, and the
bows, and broke out in water, ships,
Paint etc. &c. &c. "Moses" on deck

Saturday 2nd

Had light variable wind, employed
in painting ship outside, so ends.

Sunday 3rd

These tide only four hours, light air
from E. S. E. on watch, ashore, so ends.

Monday 4th

Had moderate variable winds, employed
painting, and at odd jobs, so ends.

Tuesday 5th

First part calm, employed in painting
and breaking out the after hold, latter
part rain, nothing doing.

Wednesday 6th

Had light clear weather, with some rain
employed in making out, and at odd jobs.

Thursday 7th

Had fine weather, employed in painting

Friday 8th

Had fine weather employed, getting off Broad
on going ashore filling water,

Saturday 9th

Had fresh breeze from S.W. hauled at the
ship on the beach to put on some caps,
but could not get it out of water, and
high tide hauled off again, on going
ashore filling water so ends.

Russell, Bay of Islands 1883.

Sunday 10th

Strong breeze from W. some rain on water on shore

Monday 11th

Had forty bags from S.W. moved ship offshore
Packed and covered 6 casks of Bacon. and
stowed them below. 2 P.M. had heavy squall
from W. S.W. let go the Starboard anchor.

Tuesday 12th

Had moderate breeze from S.W. with light
squalls and at various intervals let up
the Starboard anchor, stowed off the Fore hold.

Wednesday 13th

First part calm breeze cut for water, washed
ship inside, got ready for painting, but 3rd
part commenced rain, continued all
morning the house, had some rain squalls.
so give it up. so ends.

Thursday 14th

Had fresh gale from S. S.W. clear till
anchors down, employed in painting, so ends.

Friday 15th

Had light calm weather, employed in
painting ship inside, Spent Spms. &c.

Saturday 16th

Had calm fine weather, employed in touching
up Point, painting planks, and the top
of the Boats, took our fare (8) eight hundred
aboard the Wars Castle, to go home.

Sunday 17th

Had calm fine weather on water
on shore. six men sick with cough, and
bowel complaint.

Remarks entered Book Alaska

Monday 18th

Had light variable winds, fine weather
hauled ship to the stern, and hauled
on to the bank head on, to get on some
copper, and sheathing

Tuesday 19th

Fine weather employed beating off
stuff from shore, all over water put
the copper on. High water off again.

Wednesday 20th

Had calm fine weather, broke out the main
hatch, and stored casks for water, got off
a raft and stored it down, got off two
boat loads of Board.

Thursday 21st

Modest breeze from N.E. fine weather, got
off a raft of water, broke out for Shooks, and set
up for board, stored of the main hatch,
Harry Boatman, sick off duty, 2nd Officer
onboard on duty, &c ends.

Friday 22nd

Had fresh breeze from N.E. employed cooping
Board and sheathing at in the Fire Hold,
broke out the upper hatch for staves and stored
off again, sent a boat up the River to get
some Blacksmithing done. Discharged
Joseph Teubert, (Moose) sick with Consumption.

Saturday 23rd

Had strong breeze from N.E. some rain
employed at all jobs.

Sunday 24th

Had fresh gale from N.E. with rain, both
anchors down.

At Bay of Islands.

Monday 25th

Had fresh breeze from N.W. to W. S.W. employed at various jobs. one watch on shore on liberty. one boat about crew up the river to Blacksmiths.

Tuesday 26th

Had strong breeze from S.W. & generally employed at odd jobs. set up the Bobstap, and Bersfest shrouds fitted some new iron work aloft. one watch on shore on liberty.

Wednesday 27th

Had calm fine weather employed at various jobs. one watch on shore on liberty. so ends.

Thursday 28th

Had calm fine weather employed painting and stowing off Live Hides, fitted gun blocks. &c. &c. one watch on shore on liberty. so ends.

Friday 29th

First great calm, took the anchor and turned ship out in the stream, and came in in 7 fathoms, 45 fathoms Chorus, latter part had moderate breeze from W. employed at odd jobs. one boat up the river after lumber. Frank & Isaac Swann Discharged. so ends.

Saturday 30th

Had fine weather employed at odd jobs.

Sunday July 1st

Had fine weather, one watch on shore at Church. Antonio. —. Storage Bay Deserted. so ends.

Monday 2nd

Had fine weather employed at odd jobs. got a small cask of water and stowed it down. Carpenter making an anchor Stock, and boat making a boat rail, shipped Peter Jones 3rd Officer & Joseph being 3rd deck.

Remarks onboard Back Alaska.

Tuesday July 3rd

Had moderate variable winds with rain. caught one annaway. "Antine" (Stunay Boy)

Wednesday "The Glorious 4th

Had calm fine weather, "Junt", of July Eighteen hundred and eighty three.

Thursday 5th

Had moderate breeze from E. good weather. employed cleaning Craft and fitting sails. rather fine light breeze of rain. "Maat" on shore on liberty. so ends.

Friday 6th

Had strong breeze from E. with rain at daylight found one man missing "Joe Lolo" samson. deserted by swimming off in the night sent a boat on shore and got an Order for searching, went out onboard Back Robert Morrison found the man stowed away in the lower Hold, took him onboard again, at 7 P.M. Frank Piers came on board, been about ~~the~~ week.

Saturday 7th

Had light variable winds, some rain employed at odd jobs.

Sunday 8th

Had fresh breeze from S. fine weather, all hands, on board, so ends.

Monday 9th

Had moderate breeze from S. fine weather, employed at various jobs. took in 5,000 lbs. of rice, got ready for sea.

Bay of Islands July 1883

Tuesday 10th

First-boat fresh gale from N. with rain, both anchors down. Latter part moderate. Chm. here esp the starboard anchor. Three new hands came aboard, and one bratsloun. Latter part calm.

Wednesday 11th

Had moderate variable winds & rain in intervals at odd yells ready for sea, so ends.

Thursday 12th

First-boat moderate breeze from W. 2.30 P.M. Captain came aboard, got under weigh and run out to N.E. stowed the anchors, and put the Chm. down. Latter part fresh gale from S.W. course E.S.E. under all pendant sail, so ends.

Latt.

Long.

Friday 13th

First-boat fresh gale from S.W. with many squalls. Shortened sail to the two lower Topsails. course S.E. by E. Latter part same, employed in picking cakim, making mats swabs, &c so ends.

Latt 37.04

Long. 178.15

Saturday 14th

Had fresh gale from S.W. to W. S.W. course S.S.E. carrying all pendant sail. 40th m. saw the land S.S.W. 25 miles at sunset took in sail. Latter part calm here and for by. Slips, water, &c. Land W. 30 miles, dist.

Sunday 15th

First-boat calm, employed in repairing the Fore Topsail, land in sight to N.E. W. saw plenty of grasshoppers. Latter part moderate breeze from S.W. fine weather course S.E. by E. under all sail. so ends.

~~Perma~~ is on board Bark "Alaska."

Monday 16th July.

First part moderate breeze from S. W. course S. E. by S. Latter part moderate breeze from S. Shift by the wind on the starboard tack, employed in ship duty, so ends.

Lat. 40..00 S.

Long. 178..41 W.

Tuesday 17th

First part moderate breeze from S. Some rain, ship on starboard tack under easy sail, saw several pieces of kelp, some pieces of Squal, and some birds. Latter part fine weather ship on the starboard tack, employed at odd jobs, made new shifting planks for the blubber room, so ends.

Lat. 41.48

Long. 177..38

Wednesday 18th

Had moderate breeze from S. with rain squalls, ship on starboard tack under all sail, employed at odd jobs, saw some Finbacks, and pieces of Squal, so ends.

Lat. 42..48

Long. 174..57

Thursday 19th

Had moderate breeze from S. W. S. W. ship on starboard tack under all sail employed in breaking out for water, and at odd jobs.

Lat. 44..28

Long. 175..05

Friday 20th

First part strong breeze from N. N. W. course W. by S. 3 P. M. star the East Red 115 miles, at 10. have too off the Pyramid. Latter part moderate with rain squalls, employed at odd jobs, saw a Humpback, looked for him without success, so ends.

Pyramid N. N. W. 20 miles,

Cruising off Chatham Island.

Saturday 21st
Had strong breeze from N.W. by N. with hail and rain, ship, commencing under short sail latter part 8 A.M. kept off N.W. by N. saw the land off the lee bow 20 miles distant, so ends.

Termed C. N. E. 10 miles.

Sunday 22nd
Had fresh gale from S. S. W. Steered for Oronogo Point 3.30 P.M. came to anchor in 11 fathoms water, 50 fathoms chain. Latter part had strong breeze from S. clear, and cold, so ends.

Monday 23rd
First part strong breeze from S. S. E. fine weather, but very cold, employed in fishing, breaking out the molasses &c. Capt. in anchor. Latter part moderate breeze from S.W. 8 A.M. Captain came on board, got on deck, and commenced working up to Pitts Island, so ends.

Tuesday 24th
First part fresh breeze from S.W. worked up to the Island 3 P.M. came to anchor off the Horn Pt. in 16 fathoms water, 60 fathoms chain. Latter part fine weather, put out an old boat, and sent a game ashore for wood, got off from boat board, and steered it down, so ends.

Wednesday 25th
First part fine weather, took out for water, got off two brace of fowls & sheep, and one bullock and butchered him. Latter part light breeze from S. 7 A.M. got on deck, and stood out in the shoals, struck anchors, and went on Charns, ends. Calm.

Thursday 26th
First part calm employed in butchering, latter part strong breeze from E. Ship commencing employed in repairing the upper Mast. Sailed 2 miles distant.

Remarks on board Bark Alaska,

Friday 27th July

First part strong breeze from E. N. E. ship
commencing under short sail, employed on the
Main Topsail Luff, just push cable from
E. N. E. with rain, ship, here too on the Post-
tack, nothing doing so much.

No Observations

Saturday 28th

Thus turned from heavy head light breeze
from E. with thick fog, some rain, ship
under short sail, nothing doing so much.

No Observations.

Sunday 29th

First part calm, with fog & rain, latter
part moderate with fog & ends clear.

Lat. 45. 43

Long. 176. 15

Monday 30th

Had moderate breeze from E. to S. E. thick
fog and rain, latter part clear, finished the
Main Topsail and bent it, made all sail
course N. nothing in sight, so much.

Lat. 45. 14

Long. 176. 16

Tuesday 31st

First part light breeze from E. course N. all
sail set, employed heaving out for water, and
at various parts, sundown, took in sail.
Latter part fog & rain nothing doing.

No Observations

Wednesday Aug. 1st

First part moderate breeze from S. to S. E.
fog & rain, ship under short sail nothing
doing. Latter part fresh gale from S. with rain
& a. m. kept off N. set T. sails, and T. sails.
9.30 saw the Pioneer N.W. 10 miles distant
set Main, T. & gallant sail and gill, at
12. off T. & T. gale, course N.W. under good
force of canvas, so much.

Chatham Islands.

Thursday 2nd

First-boat fresh gale from S. with fog and rain. Ship hove-to in Overanga Point under all pendant-sail, at 3 P.M. anchored, at Overanga, in 15 fathoms water, 60 fathoms Chain. Latter part fresh gale from S. to S. S. E. with fog and rain ship at anchor, making good weather, so ends.

Friday

Wednesday 3rd

First-boat fresh gale from S. with heavy squalls. Ship at anchor, employed in fishing, caught and salted two barrels. Latter part 1200s moderate, the wind variable, from S. E. to S. S. W. employed fishing, and at 10 A.M. the Captain went on shore, so ends.

Thursday 4th

First-boat strong breeze from S. with rain, nothing doing 5 P.M. Capt. Currie embarked. Latter part strong breeze from S. S. E. & S. W. got underweigh, Steered N. came around the N. E. Point, at 11 A.M. and at 12. came to anchor off Moturaka, in 10 fathoms water, 45 fathoms Chain.

Friday 5th

Hard strong breeze from S. squally, ship at anchor, employed in getting off biscuits, took out for water, filled 40 bbls. salt water in the main Hatch for ballast, so ends.

Saturday 6th

First-boat had moderate breeze from S. S. E. employed getting off biscuits, fishing, and at various jobs. Latter part moderate breeze from S. at 7 A.M. got underweigh, steered and past the North East Point, and commenced working to windward for Overanga under all sail, so ends.

Remarks entered Book Alaska.

Thursday Aug. 7th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. E. ship making to windward made all sail 8 P.M. anchored off Orange in 15 fathoms water. 60 fathoms. Latter part fine weather wind S. by E. sent a boat in by letters. 10 A.M. got underway to stand E. N. E. and sail S. E. so ends.

Wednesday 8th

First part light breeze from S. E. ship on starboard tack. All sail set. Midoll and Latter part wind N. W. to N. N. W. ship on the Port tack all sail set employed. Splicing out the running rigging, and all odd jobs aloft made out gibo. funnels. and one cutting gear straps. Cooper repairing a cask. ended. fresh breeze from N. N. W. &

Lat. 43. 11' x
Long. 174. 32'

Thursday 9th

First part fresh breeze from N. W. fine weather. ship on the Port tack. employed killing a Pig and at odd jobs. at 2 P.M. saw a school of Spum whales. 3. captured, struck one. took him to the ship. got ready for cutting. Latter part fresh gale from N. W. some rain broke on took the gear off. 9 A.M. wind shifted S. W. bad sea coming. our ship broke on. the out, rainbows. and sun dogs. could not do anything. got dinner. so ends.

Friday 10th

First part fresh gale from S. W. put a chain around the whale. and fitted it. then embarked and gave it up. Latter part more moderate. cut the head off and got the blubber in. so ends.

Warm Islands, Aug. 1852.

Saturday 11th

First-boat strong breeze from S.W. fine weather
got the head in bailed case, started the works.
Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. ship on the
starboard tack under short sail, boiling, so ends.

Lat. 43.48

Long. 172.35

Sunday 12th

Had moderate breeze from N.W. fine weather
ship cruising employed in boiling. broke out for
water, and ran some new running rigging.

Lat. 44.13

Long. 173.56

Monday 13th

Fine weather fine breeze from S.W. fine weather
N.W. small, some rain. Ship cruising under short
sail, employed in boiling, finished, so ends.

Lat. 44.17

Long. 174.42

Tuesday 14th

Had fresh gale from N.W. some rain, ship
on different tacks under short sail.

No Observations

Wednesday 15th

Had fresh gale from N.W. to N.W. ship was
on Port tack, broke out the fore head and
commenced to stow down, but found it too
rough, checked off, and bailed the Hatches.
Latter part moderate, went to work
running the oil into the tank and stowing.

No Observations

Thursday 16th

First-boat fresh gale from N.W. employed in
stowing down, finished latter part fresh
gale from N. ship on the starboard tack
under short sail, employed in overhauling
cutting gear. Hauled up the starboard
cable, lashed back off 15 fathoms, for a
belly chain, ends with for & 2000.

No Observations

Remarks Embarked Back Alaska,

Friday 17th

First-boat-storm breeze from N. to N. E.
 foggy ship on different tacks, boat out
 for water and stores. Latter part fresh gale
 from S. W. set topsails, courses & gill. course
 N. employed at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 44.24

Long. 175.10

Saturday 18th

Had strong breeze from W. N. W. fair weather
 ship cruising under all present sail
 employed in ship duty. saw one Grinback.

Lat. 43.34

Long. 174.05

Sunday 19th

Spent time in house had strong
 breeze from W. ship cruising. Sighted nothing
 No Observations.

Monday 20th

First full moderate breeze from W. ship
 cruising. at sundown bore to under short
 sail, strong breeze from W. N. to N. 10 P. M.
 wind shifted to S. W. Hume here. Split
 the main. Topsail. Call'd all hands.
 were ship and bore to on Port tack.
 under a Mizzen Staysail. Latter part
 strong breeze from N. to N. & N. E. under
 the main. Topsail. repaired it & bent it.
 No Observations.

Tuesday 21st

First full fresh gale from N. N. to N. ship
 on the starboard tack. weather squally
 with rain 4 P. M. wind shifted to S. S. W.
 were ship bore to. under short sail. Lashed
 the main. Topsail. then took in all but
 the Mizzen Staysail. Latter part bore
 moderate breeze from S. N. ship cruising
 employed at various jobs. bent a new
 lower main. Topsail. and fensail
 ends. moderate with rain and fog.
 No Observations.

Cruising off Chatham Islands.

Wednesday 22nd

First part light breeze from S. to E. thick
rainy weather ship on the Port tack, under
short sail, mislaid in breaking coat for
water. Latter part light breeze from S. E. with fine
weather, ship cruising under all sail so ends.

Lat. 43..03

Long. 174..11

Thursday 23rd

First part light breeze from S. E. in weather
ship cruising, employed in examining the main
topgallant sail. Latter part moderate with
fair squalls, sighted nothing, so ends.

Lat. 43..17

Long. 174..37

Friday 24th

Had fresh breeze from S. S. W. in weather
ship cruising, employed in ship duty, so ends.

Lat. 43..18

Long. 174..05

Saturday 25th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. W. very
small from S. ship cruising. Latter part
strong breeze from S. W. squalls ship under
short sail, cruising, sighted nothing.

Lat.

Long.

Sunday 26th

Had fresh gale from S. W. ship hove to
on the Port tack

Lat. 43..12

Long. 173..52

Monday 27th

First part fresh gale from S. W. ship hove
to on the Port tack. Latter part varied S.
more moderate, set the Fore Topsail &
Foursail, ship on the Port tack, so ends.

Lat. 42..30

Long. 174..06

Diurnal Observations at Barrow, Alaska,

Tuesday Aug. 28th

First part strong breeze from S.W. with fine weather, ship at the Port tack, 4 P.M. wind hauled to N. tacked ship, hauled to S.S.W. Middle part wind N.W. course S.W. by S. Latter part wind N.S.W. ship on Starboard tack, broke out for water and stores, so much.

Lat. 43. 50

Long. 174. 46

Wednesday 29th

First part strong breeze from S.W. fine weather ship on different tacks, cruising. Latter part fresh gale from N.W. to S.W. ship on the Starboard tack under short sail, so much.

Lat. 44. 28

Long. 175. 04

Thursday 30th

First part fresh gale from S.W. ship on Starboard tack under short sail. Latter part moderate breeze from N.W. fine weather, ship cruising, employed at various jobs, repaired the Fore Topmast Staysail, caulking upwinning a Cask, Caulking machine a Fles Hatch Latch, so much.

Lat. 44. 27

Long. 175. 30

Friday 31st

Had moderate breeze from N.W. ship cruising, employed at odd jobs, 4 P.M. saw the Spectid, N.W. 20. miles.

Saturday Sept. 1st

Had moderate variable winds with fog and rain, ship was on different tacks.

Sunday 2nd

Had light variable winds, and calm with thick fog, ship under short sail, so much.

No Observations

Cruising off Chatham Islands.

Monday 3rd

First part calm, with thick fog. Latter part ditto. ship under shawl, looking beautifully.
No observations.

Tuesday 4th

Night-variab. winds, with fog. S. ends.

Wednesday 5th

First part had moderate breeze from N. N. W. for cloud up, made all sail on Port tack. Latter part fine weather, ship cruising employed in examining the Gills. Looked out for water, saw many Spanish Shells, saw plenty of Frigatebacks, S. ends.

Lat 45.30

Long. 176.04.

Thursday 6th

First part strong breeze from N. ship on the Starboard tack under shawl sail. Latter part moderate, ship cruising, employed at various jobs, saw some Frigatebacks.

Lat. 45.29

Long. 176.24

Friday 7th

First part light-air from N. N. W. and calm, with - Barometer, ship on the Starboard tack. Latter part light-breeze from S. E. came N. by W. all sail set, S. ends.

Lat. 45.00

Long. 176.00

Saturday 8th

First part moderate breeze from S. E. ship cruising, saw the Pygmy Island N. W. 15 miles. 5 P. M. foggy, made too on the Port tack. Latter part moderate breeze from S. E. foggy 5 P. M. kept off N. W. made all sail, at 6. saw the land, but the Cherokees, and got the anchors off the bow. 9. A. M. came to anchor, off the Beal Harbour, in 12 fath. water. 45 fath. Cherokees, sent two boats on shore for wood, S. ends.

Rumrucks onboard Bark Alaska.

Sunday 9th

First part moderate breeze from S.E. fine weather. 2 P.M. got underway, and moved down off the Flaming Pet-corn in 13 fath. water 45 fath. chain got off 3 loads of wood, and 13 sheep, one bullock. Latter part got off 2 boat loads of wood, stowed it away, and butchered the bullock, cleaned up decks, and got under weigh, started for Avonago, so ends.

Monday 10th

First part moderate breeze from S.S.W. fine weather. 3 P.M. anchored at Avonago in 8 fath. water, 50 fath. Chain hove out Casks, and got ready to fill water. Latter part strong breeze from S. with hail squalls, got off a raft of water.

Tuesday 11th

First part fresh gale from S. with rain and hail, stowed down the water and got another raft ready to go on shore. Latter part strong breeze from S.E. got off another raft of water, stowed it down, so ends.

Wednesday 12th

First part strong breeze from S.E. got off a small raft of water, stowed it down, chocked off, and got ready for sea. Latter part strong breeze from S.E. by E. 6 A.M. got underway. Before making any sail, Cable parted, lost the anchor with ten fathoms of Chain, stowed out clear of the North East Point, and kept off W. under Topsails, Foresail and gib. ends with fresh gale from S.E. with rain squalls.

Platham Islands Sept 1855.

Thursday 13th

First-boat push gale from S. E. across N. under all pendant sail. 6 P.M. were in on the starboard tack. Latter part had push gale from S. S. E. 5 A.M. kept off N. set the Tussan and Fore Topsail. so much.

Lat. 41.18

Long. 175.31

Friday 14th

First-boat push gale from S. E. across N. Latter part same, employed, but in the ship, so much.

Lat. 38.09

Long. 174.30

Saturday 15th

First-boat strong breeze from S. S. E. squally. across N. employed in battening up and set old jibs at sundown. Took in sail. Latter part, 6 P.M. kept off N. by E. set the Toppails & Fore and ends push gale from S. saw several Finbacks.

Lat.

Long.

Sunday 16th

Had moderate breeze from S. E. to S. with good weather. Ship cruising under all sail making to S. & E. so much.

Lat. 36.16

Long. 172.49

Monday 17th

Had moderate breeze from S. E. fine weather ship cruising under all sail. raised the old main Toppail, broke out for main & c.

Lat. 35.31

Long. 170.53

Tuesday 18th

Had moderate breeze from S. fine weather ship on the starboard tack under all sail. employed at various jobs. but a new Fore Toppailant sail and rigged up the old one. sighted nothing so much.

Lat.

Long.

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Wednesday Sept 19th
 First part fresh breeze from S. ship on the
 starboard tack, employed in repairing on
 old Foresail. Latter part ship cruising
 employed breaking out in Gum and Bead.
 Lat. 36. 26
 Long. 168. 28

Thursday 20th
 Had moderate breeze from S. with fine
 weather, ship cruising under all sail,
 employed at odd jobs, mended the Foresail
 and Main Tapesail, and stowed them
 away in casks, and bent the old ones.
 Lat. 36. 35
 Long. 169. 37

Friday 21st
 Had moderate breeze from S. S. W. with
 light rain squalls. ship cruising under
 all sail, employed in ship duty, so mends.
 Lat. 35. 50
 Long. 170. 23

Saturday 22nd
 Moderate breeze from S. ship cruising
 all sail set, employed at odd jobs, so mends.
 Lat. 35. 41
 Long. 171. 30

Sunday 23rd
 Moderate variable winds, clear fine
 weather, ship cruising, sighted nothing
 Lat. 35. 50
 Long. 171. 17

Monday 24th
 Had light variable wind fine weather, ship
 cruising, employed at odd jobs, so mends.
 Lat. 37. 06
 Long. 170. 26

Tuesday 25th
 Had fine weather, ship cruising, employed
 at various jobs, repairing the Logworks, and
 cleaning the windlass gear, saw pintacks,
 Lat. 37. 20 Long. 170 28.

Cruising for right-whales.

Wednesday 26th

Had moderate breeze from N. to N.W. with fine weather, ship cruising, employed at odd jobs, saw Blackfish, landed and caught two, so ends.

Lat. 37.37

Long. 171.47

Thursday 27th

Had calm fine weather, employed in boiling black, is a most at odd jobs, so ends.

Lat. 38.12

Long. 171.40

Friday 28th

Had light breeze from N. course N. by W. all sail set employed at odd jobs, picking corn potatoes, overhauling cutting gear, and putting up the Chain Cuttings, so ends.

Lat. 37.14x

Long. 171.11

Saturday 29th

First part light breeze from W. N. W. fine weather, course N. all sail set 10. P.M. saw two right-whales, landed and caught one, took him alongside and cut him in, moderate breeze, Chard away the Head, latter part strong breeze from W. N. W. ship under short sail, boiling.

Lat. 37.28

Long. 171.12

Sunday 30th

Had strong breeze from N.W. ship cruising under short sail, boiling, sighted nothing!

Lat.

Long.

Monday Oct. 1st

First part strong breeze from N.W. some rain ship on the starboard tack, under short sail, finished boiling, latter part fresh gale from W. ship now in port back, so ends.

Lat. 37.30

Long. 170.48

Remarks Onward Bork Alaska.

Tuesday Oct. 2nd

First part full gal from W. N. W. ship from
 try on Port tack. Latter part had strong
 breeze from W. S. W. squally. Ship cruising
 under short sail. Took out for Melanes
 stored some barrels of starch in the
 room. sighted 12 whales so ends.

Lat. 37. 38

Long. 170. 41

Wednesday 3rd

Had strong breeze from S. S. W. ship on
 different tacks. Working to S. & W. took
 out for water. Scraped barn, and run
 60 lbs. of Oil into the tank. so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Thursday 4th

Had strong breeze from S. S. E. with pleasant
 weather. ship cruising. employed at odd
 jobs. washed barn, overhauled Cutting
 blocks. cleaned out the Iron Pits. and
 unsalted a cask of Meats. so ends.

Lat. 36. 40

Long. 171. 06

Friday 5th

Had strong breeze from S. S. E. with fine
 weather. ship cruising. employed at odd
 jobs. saw some finbacks. so ends.

Lat. 36. 50

Long. 171. 10

Saturday 6th

Had strong breeze from S. S. E. ship cruising
 employed at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 37. 14

Long. 171. 21

Sunday 7th

Had strong breeze from E. S. E. with fine
 weather ship cruising. sighted 12 whales

Lat. 36. 34

Long. 170. 24

Cruising for Right Whales.

Monday 8th

Had light breeze from E. S. E. fine weather, ship cruising, employed in cruising and stirring down. Saw some Finbacks, so much.

Lat.

Long.

Tuesday 9th

Had moderate variable winds, fine weather ship cruising under all sail, employed at various jobs. Saw several Finbacks, so much.

Lat. 37.00

Long. 170.29

Wednesday 10th

Had strong breeze from N. E. to N. ship on different tacks, employed at odd jobs.

Lat.

Long.

Thursday 11th

Had fresh gale from N. W. to N. some rain ship now on the Port tack, so much.

Lat. 37.55

Long. 168.54

Friday 12thHad strong breeze from N. W. squally, some rain, ship cruising, sighted nothing, so much.
No Observations.Saturday 13th

Had fresh gale from N. W. with rain squalls, ship on different tacks under short sail.

Lat. 37.45

Long. 168.08

Sunday 14th

Had fresh gale from N. N. W. ship on different tacks under short sail. At 12 o'clock had heavy squalls, now on the Port tack under the lower main topsail, fore and mizen staysails, saw the Antelope Gibbs, to the direction, so much.

Lat. 37.40

Long. 167.48

Remnants Outboard Bank Alaska

Monday Oct. 15th

First part had fresh gale from W.
 ship here too on the Port tack. latter part
 strong breeze from N. N. W. sickle bank
 Adeline Gibbs. nothing this season.
 No Observations

Tuesday 16th

Had strong breeze from W. S. W. & S. W.
 ship under short sail. Gibbs in sight
 Lat. 36.50
 Long. 167.47.

Wednesday 17th

Had strong breeze from S. W. rough
 sea on ship under short sail. latter
 part moderate. fine weather. ship
 cruising, employed in repairing
 the Main Topsail. on sail in sight.
 Lat.
 Long.

Thursday 18th

Had light-variable wind ship
 cruising, repaired the Main Topsail.
 broke out for water & C. & rods.
 Lat. 36.36
 Long. 166.57

Friday 19th

Had moderate breeze from W. N. W. fine
 weather. ship cruising, armed with the
 Adeline Gibbs, sighted nothing.
 Lat.
 Long.

Saturday 20th

Had light-variable winds, and calm
 fine weather. ship cruising, employed in
 painting the Boats, and at odd jobs
 on the rigging. saw the Gibbs to leeward.
 Lat. 36.09
 Long. 168.12

Cruising for right-whales.

Sunday 21st

First boat light breeze from N.W. ship on
starboard tack. Latter part sunny ship
cruising, all sail set, sighted nothing.

Lat. 35.58 x

Long. 168.36

Monday 22nd

First boat light breeze from N.W. ship
cruising under all sail. 3 P.M. saw one
right whale, lowered without success,
darted, but whale was too deep. Latter part
fine weather, saw several pinbacks, ship under
all sail making to windward, so much.

Lat. 35.50

Long. 168.55

Tuesday 23rd

First boat light breeze from N.W. ship,
cruising very gentle a lot of pinbacks,
saw a Bark to leeward, and a ship
to windward with boats down. Latter
part fine weather ship cruising, saw the
California to windward, Octahus Gibbs
to leeward, and a Schooner, standing to
E. E. N. E., 11.30 A.M. saw a right-whale
to windward, got boat ready so much.

Lat. 36.00

Long. 168.44

Wednesday 24th

Begins with fresh breeze from N.W. backed
ship, whale off the bow, lowered without
success. Latter part fine weather, saw one
whale, lowered without success, so much.

Lat.

Long.

Thursday 25th

First boat fine weather whales still in sight
3 of them. Two boats chasing, without
success. Latter part foggy, sent 3 whales
lowered two boats, much fresh breeze from
N. whale still chasing.

No observations.

Remarks Onboard Bark Alaska.

Friday Oct. 26th

First sent fish crews from N. Hook
 weather 3 whales in sight: boats in
 pursuit - 2 P. M. struck one, took him
 to the ship, got ready for cutting, the
 flukes chain parted, threw one iron in
 to the whale, and put another chain
 on to him, hooked on and got his
 head, lashed down, got shipper.
 Latten sent thick and tallow - looked
 on and cut in the body, lashed away
 the head sent down tacks, and
 set boats crew watch, so ends.

No Observations.

Saturday 27th

First sent strong crews from N. Hook
 and foggy ship on the Port tack
 under short sail, one ship in sight
 4 P. M. one ship, how do under cover
 main, topsail, and fore stay sail.
 boiling and "simmering". Latten
 sent fine weather, ship cruising, all
 sail set, boiling, one sail in sight.

Lat. 35.37

Long. 168.34

Sunday 28th

Had light breeze from S. E. to S. in weather
 ship cruising. finished boiling and ran
 the oil into the tank, so ends.

Lat. 35.22

Long. 168.53

Monday 29th

First sent light crews from S. E. Ship on
 Port tack spoke to Adeline Gibbs.
 Latten sent strong breeze from S. E.
 with some rain ship cruising,
 saw porpoises and finbacks,
 saw the Gibbs to leeward, so ends.

Lat. 35.28

Long. 168.31

Cruising for Right-Whales, 1883.

December 30th

First-boat starting, breeze from S. E. with rain squalls. Ship cruising. Killed a Pig. Saw quite a number of Finbacks. Latter part strong breeze from S. S. E. stood N. S. W. saw one whale, lowered without success.

Lat. 35. 31

Long. 170. 00

December 31st

First-boat made light breeze from S. ship cruising. one ship in sight. 5 P. M. saw several whales, lowered without success. Latter part saw quite a number of whales, lowered without success. so much.

Lat.

Long.

December Nov. 1st

Commenced with moderate breeze from N. and N. W. saw one whale in sight. Two boats chase in 2 P. M. came out and 3. 30 lowered. for two more whales, but could not get near them. whale went to leeward faster than the boats. Sunset. Took in sail. "California" to windward. Latter part wind N. N. W. foggy. saw one saw one whale, lowered without success. chased at him much water, didn't hook him.

No Observations.

December 2nd

First-boat under N. N. W. with fog & rain. saw two whales. "California" in sight. Latter part fresh breeze from N. W. ship under all sail working to windward. saw the "California" to windward whaling. "California" Gibbs. working to windward. saw a number of Finbacks. saw the "California" take a whale alongside.

Lat. 35. 34

Long. 169. 44

Remarks onboard Bark Alaska.

Saturday Nov. 3rd

First part strong breeze from S.W. ship
under all sail work her to windward
3 P.M. saw 3 whales. 4:30 found, struck
one, whale came to windward, at sundown
towed him up. 11 P.M. got Fluke Chairs
on him. Latter part, day light - hooked on
commenced cutting. Strong breeze from S.W.
raised "jibsails & saw dogs". Heated the
Head Strap, and commenced lussing
the Head. Sawp it with a fin chairs
and saved it. finished cutting and
made sail on the Port tack. 1st ind.

Lat. 55.24

Long. 169.46

Sunday 4th

First part moderate breeze from S.
saw 100 others. one whale in sight.
Ship under all sail. Calibering to
windward. Coasting all 5 P.M.
sawred for the whale. Struck him.
8 P.M. towed him up. wind all
died away. Latter part, got light
breeze from W. & A.M. took the whale
to the ship. cut him. got dinner. ~~saw~~
Saw the California Cutthroat. so ends.

Lat. 35.28

Long. 169.57

Monday 5th

Had strong breeze from N. with rain
had to on starboard tack latter part
clear. m/s. layed in bilge. so ends.

Lat. 35.54

Long. 170.17

Tuesday 6th

Strong breeze from W.W. raised. bore
to on starboard tack 4 P.M. rized from
S.W. our ship heading W. N.W. two
sail in sight. ends fine weather. bilging

Lat. 35.33

Long. 170.44

Cruising for Wright Whales, Nov. 1855.

Tuesday 7th

First part fresh breeze from S. W. engaged ship under short sail. Latter part some two sail in sight. so ends.

Lat. 35.

Long.

Wednesday 8th

Had fresh gale from S. W. ship, however, employed, both in carrying and blowing down. Latter part ship entirely under short sail, blowing down, so ends.

Lat. 35. 24

Long. 169. 47

Thursday 9th

First part strong breeze from S. W. ship carrying, immediately striking, saw plenty of Finbacks, two sail in sight. Latter part light breeze from S. W. weather employed in heaving out between decks, and repairing Casks, 3 sails in sight, some Finbacks.

Lat. 35. 26

Long. 169. 44

Friday 10th

Had light variable winds, ship cruising employed in heaving out stow, setting up Shrouds, &c. two sail in sight, so ends.

Lat. 35. 31

Long. 169. 37

Saturday 11th

Had multiplied variable winds, in weather ship cruising, saw plenty of Finbacks, so ends.

Lat. 35. 40

Long. 169. 47

Sunday 12th

First part light breeze from S. S. W. saw two Whales, could not hunt success. Latter part saw two more, 8 a. M. lowered Carcass, one, turned him up, hooked on with the three boats towing off to leeward, ship working up with light breeze, so ends.

Lat. 35. 43

Long. 169. 34

Remarks on Board Bark Alaska.

Tuesday Nov. 13th

First part light breeze from S. with fine weather. 3 P.M. took the whale alongside, got dinner, put up the gear, and cut him in. Latter part calm, boiling.

Lat. 35.46

Long. 169.30

Wednesday 14th

First part calm, plenty of firebirds in sight. Latter part moderate breeze from N.E. ship cruising, boiling. 9 A.M. saw two whales, could not get them, at 12 A.M. lowered for them, so ends.

Lat. 36.04 x

Long. 169.42

Thursday 15th

First part moderate breeze from N.E. 3 P.M. struck. 2.30 took him to the ship, put up the gear and cut him in. Middle part, cleared away the board, started the works. Latter part fine weather, saw one whale, 7 A.M. lowered, got him. 9 A.M. took him alongside, and cut him, so ends.

Lat. 36.20 x

Long. 169.56

Friday 16th

First part fresh breeze from N.E. ship under short sail, boiling. Saw a whale going quick, could not get success. Latter part strong breeze from N.W. ship cruising, unspayed, boiling and crossing, sighted nothing.

Latitude

Longitude.

Saturday 17th

Had strong breeze from N.W. ship under easy sail, unspayed, boiling and crossing, one sail in sight, so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Cruising for weight whales, 1883.

Sunday 18th

First-putt strong breeze from N. N. E. ship
under short sail, birling, one sail in sight
4 P. M. Saw a whale, with an iron in him
lashed but could not get on to him. Latter
part strong breeze from N. E. with fog, finished
birling, one sail in sight: so ends.
No Observations.

Monday 19th

Had strong breeze from N. N. E. with fog &
rain, ship under short sail. Latter part
10 A. M. wind shifted to W. chased up, made
sail cruising, saw three whales, lashed
without success. so ends.

Lat 36. 57 x
Long. 169. 43

Tuesday 20th

First-putt light breeze from W. N. W. saw
a large whale, still lashed and pulled
on to him. Towed him up, and towed
him to the ship, at dark had plank chain
on. Latter part fine weather, day light-looked
on, and let him in, broke out, back to
stove down, sighted nothing, so ends.

Lat 37. 02
Long. 169. 43

Wednesday 21st

First-putt moderate breeze from N. N. W.
with rain. Stowed three Casks, and gave
it up, middle part chased up, started
the work. Latter part fine weather, employed
in birling and stowing down, so ends.
Lat.

Long.

Thursday 22nd

First-putt moderate breeze from W. N. W. ship
cruising, employed birling and stowing.
Latter part strong breeze from N. W. employed
setting up shrocks, and shifting water
from old Casks into new, sighted nothing.
Lat. 36. 57

Long. 169. 45

Remarks onboard Bark Alaska

Friday Nov. 23rd

First-putt-fresh breeze from W. ship
 cruising employed in setting up shanks
 and stowing water between decks.
 Sailed putt employed in Coopersing
 and Storing Oil. sighted nothing.

Lat. 36.17

Long. 170.05

Saturday 24th

Had moderate breeze from S. E. fine
 weather. employed in Coopersing and
 Storing down. sighted nothing. so ends.

Lat. 37.02

Long. 170.40

Sunday 25th

Had moderate breeze from E. N. E.
 sun fair. ship cruising, under easy
 sail. "California" in sight. so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Monday 26th

First-putt moderate breeze from E. S. E.
 fine weather. Sailed putt fresh and
 1 square ship on different tacks, making
 to windward. under all present sail
 employed setting up shanks. so ends.

Lat. 37.17

Long. 169.52

Tuesday 27th

Had fresh breeze from E. ship working to
 windward. employed in rigging the
 1st gib. Copper casing in Casks. so ends.

Lat. 37.17

Long. 169.22.

Wednesday 28th

Had strong breeze from E. & E. S. E. fine
 weather. ship working to windward
 employed in casing the Main Top
 Gallant Sail. sighted nothing. so ends.

Lat. 36.38

Long 168.09

Continuing for Light Whales, 1858

Thursday 29th

Had fresh breeze from E. N. E. to E. S. E. light, fair squalls. Ship on different tack making Eastward under all sail, employed at odd jobs, sighted nothing, so ends.

Lat. 37. 50

Long. 168. 14

Friday 30th

Had moderate breeze from E. ship working to windward, came in, employed at odd jobs, but a thin E. off S. E. sent, ends fine weather, Course S. W. by S.

Lat. 36. 38

Long. 168. 09

Saturday Dec. 1st

Had light breeze from N. E. fine weather ship cruising, working S. & W. employed in repairing the topsail. Fair S. E. sent, and at odd jobs, in the evening, so ends.

Lat. 38. 08

Long. 169. 19

Sunday 2nd

Calm, fine weather, saw several Finbacks,

Lat. 38. 05

Long. 169. 47

Monday 3rd

Had moderate breeze from S. ship cruising working S. & W. employed with all hands repairing, Tarsail, and Main sail

No Observations.

Tuesday 4th

Had strong breeze from W. N. W. course S. S. W. under all sail, employed in overhauling cutting gear, but cut for Brack, so ends.

Lat. 41. 43

Long. 173. 43.

Wednesday 5th

Had strong breeze from W. N. W. course S. S. W. under all sail, employed in ship duty, so ends.

Lat. 44. 00

Long. 175. 30.

Remarks on the coast of Bank & Alaska.

Thursday, Dec. 6th

First part had strong variable winds from S. W. & West with squalls, ship on the starboard tack. Latter part strong variable wind, squalls ship on different tacks, working to S. & W. land in sight, broke out for stores, so ends.

Pyramid, N. 30 miles, dist.

Friday 7th

First part strong breeze from W. ship coming, land 20 miles distant. Latter part fresh gale from W. ship working in for the land under a hearty press of canvas, so ends.

Saturday 8th

First part fresh gale from W. ship on the Port tack heaving in for Redoubt Island, had heavy squalls bursted the gill, bent a new one, 2.30 P. M. kept off, and ran out clear of the East Reef, and here too on the starboard tack under a Mizzen Staysail, latter part more moderate set the Topsails, Courses & Gill ship on starboard tack, sighted nothing, so ends.

Lat. 44. 48

Long. 175. 40

Sunday 9th

Had strong breeze from S. W. & W. ship on different tacks, working to S. & W. latter part wind from S. & W. saw the land off the bow, ship heaving in for Pitts Island, under a good press of canvas, at noon S. E. Island 4 miles distant, ship heaving for Owinga Point, so ends.

Off Chatham Islands, Dec. 1883.

Monday 10th

First-boat strong breeze from S. S. W. came N. N. by N. 5. P. M. Came to anchor at Orononga in 8 fathoms water 60 fath. Chain. Latter part fine weather, employed with all four boats sweeping for an anchor lost here before.

Tuesday 11th

First-boat light-air from W. employed sweeping for our anchor without success. 10 A. M. wind breezing up from N. N. W. crushers got underway and run out in the straits. Stowed the anchor and mended the chain, so ends.

Wednesday 12th

First-boat strong breeze from N. W. stood out to sea on the starboard tack. Latter part thick fog and rain. Ship here too on the Port tack, nothing doing, so ends.

Thursday 13th

First-boat light-breeze from N. W. jigger cut 10. M. for Orononga up, made all sail stand E. N. E. Saw the Pyramid, N. E. Latter part wind S. W. stood for Orononga, so ends.

Friday 14th

First-boat strong breeze from S. W. came N. W. 3. P. M. Came to anchor, in 10 fath. water 60 fath. Chain. Sent a raft of Casks ashore got them off and stowed them down. Latter part 3. A. M. got underway and stood across to Pitts Island. 9 A. M. died away calm. Capt. went ashore, sent one boat in fishing. Caught three barrels, so ends.

Saturday 15th

First-boat light-breeze from N. saw rain ship off and on. 4 P. M. Capt. came off. Run out to sea to the S. luffed to off the Pyramid. Latter part thick fog. Ship lying with head gear aback.

Remains on board Bark Alaska.

Sunday, Dec. 16th

Had strong breeze from S. W. ship cruising
Lat 10° 20' miles distant, so ends.

Monday, 17th

Had moderate variable wind with fine
weather, employed in repairing the upper
Mains' Sailsail, spoke the C. W. Morgan
saw some Frigatebacks, so ends.

Lat. 14° 10'

Long. 174° 40'

Tuesday 18th

First part light breeze from E. & N. E.
ship cruising, 5-6 P. M. thick & raining
was too on the starboard tack, latter
part fresh gale from E. S. E. with fog & rain
ship lay too on the Starboard tack, so ends.

No Observations.

Wednesday, 19th

First part fresh gale from S. E. & S. S. E. with
fog and rain, latter part moderate, with thick
weather, much sail cruising, employed at
various jobs, saw now the Bruce, so ends.

No Observations.

Thursday 20th

First part moderate variable wind
ship cruising, latter part light breeze
from N. E. weather, employed at odd
jobs, repaired an old jib, fitted furniture
in fore top mast staysail on ship in sight

Lat. 44° 02'

Long. 175° 06'

Friday 21st

First part moderate breeze from E. with fine
weather, ship cruising, employed, repairing
the upper Foretop sail, saw Blackfish, one
sail in sight, latter part strong breeze from
E. with fog and rain, ship under short
sail, nothing doing, so ends.

No Observations

Chatham Islands, Dec. 1883

Saturday 22nd

First-boat storm breeze from E. foggy, ship under short sail. Latter part moderate breeze from E. S. E. some fog, ship cruising, making 6 N. W. No Observations.

Sunday 23rd

Had strong breeze from S. S. E. some fog, ship cruising, land 40 to 50 miles distant.

Monday 24th

Had moderate breeze from S. S. E. fine weather ship cruising, employed in scraping barn. Land 20 to 30 miles distant, so ends.

Tuesday 25th

Had moderate breeze from E. shifting to N. E. & with fog. Ship under short sail, employed in washing barn, latter part cleared up, saw the Pyramid, N. W. 25 miles, so ends.

Wednesday 26th

Had variable breeze from S. to S. W. ship on different tacks, employed cleaning barn and at oiled galls, one sail in sight. Land 10 to 25 miles distant, so ends.

Thursday 27th

First-boat moderate breeze from S. W. ship on different tacks, spoke the Charles at 11 AM. Latter part fine weather ship cruising all sail set, employed at cleaning barn and at oiled galls, one sail in sight.

Friday 28th

Fresh gale from N. N. W. ship under short sail, some rain, some fog, sighted nothing, so ends. No Observations.

Saturday 29th

Had fresh gale from N. N. W. to N. W. ship here too on the Port tack, under storm sail. No Observations.

Runways entered Bark Alaska,

Sunday Dec. 30th

Had strong gale from S. W. with heavy squalls
Ship hauled on Port tack, so much.

Lat. 44. 40

Long. 174. 00

Monday 31st

Same time and date.

Lat. 44. 00

Long. 174. 12

Tuesday Jan. 1st

Ditto - ditto - ditto. Lat. 43. 23

Long. 173. 55

Wednesday 2nd

Ditto. — ditto. — ditto.

Lat.

Long.

Thursday 3rd

First part fresh gale from W. S. W. 46. M. was
ship. wind moderating, set upper Jibsails,
courses, gills & spranks. Latter part fresh gale
from N. N. W. to N. S. W. with very small breeze
on the starboard tack, much storm said.

Lat. 43. 20

Long. 174. 12.

Friday 4th

Had moderate breeze from W. S. W. with fine
weather, ship cruising, all sail set, employed
in drying bone, and at odd jobs in the
rigging, saw several Finbacks, so much.

Lat. 43. 15

Long. 174. 05

Saturday 5th

Had light breeze from S. S. E. fine weather
Ship under all sail cruising, repaired
the Foresail, and down Main Jibsail,
unbent our new gill, and bent the
old one, sighted nothing, so much.

Lat.

Long.

Cruising off Chatham Islands.

Sunday 6th

Had light breeze from S. Ship cruising, employed in drying bone, saw Blackfish and Porpoises, so incl.

Lat. 43. 24

Long. 174. 10

Monday 7th

Had moderate variable winds with fine weather, ship cruising, under all sail, employed making cut in water, and cleared up between decks, saw several Humpbacks, so incl.

Lat. 43. 40

Long. 174. 14

Tuesday 8th

Light variable winds with fine weather ship cruising, making to S. & W. employed in making Spinnaker, and at odd jobs.

Lat. 44. 20

Long. 175. 37

Wednesday 9th

Had light breeze from N. W. foggy, Lat. 44. 10. 11 A. M. saw the East Py. N. 18 miles dist. at noon saw the Pyramid W. by N. 25 miles.

Thursday 10th

Had strong breeze from N. N. W. thick weather ship cruising under short sail, so incl.

No Observations.

Friday 11th

Had strong breeze from N. N. W. Lat. 44. 10. 11 A. M. saw the East Py. N. 18 miles dist. at noon saw the Pyramid W. by N. 25 miles.

No Observations.

Saturday 12th

First sail had strong breeze from S. started N. W. 3 P. M. saw the Pyramid N. W. 1/2 N. 25 miles distant. 10 P. M. passed Pitt Island. Lat. 44. 10. 11 A. M. anchored off Curruwa, in 12 faths. 60 fathoms. Chain. Captain went on shore.

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Sunday 13th

First-boat calm, employed in fishing, washing stripes beads, and at odd jobs. Latter part 3 A.M. got under way with light breeze from N.W. Stopped for Pitts Island 6 A.M. Captain went ashore at the Terra Pet. 12. Came off with goods, run out off the Pigeon Ind. and thick & string.

Monday 14th

First-boat moderate breeze from N.W. some rain, employed in butchering sheep, at 3 P.M. spoke the Charles W. Morgan. Latter part strong breeze from S. ship under short sail, cruising. Land in sight.

Tuesday 15th

Had strong breeze from S. S. W. to N.W. fine weather. Ship cruising, employed at various jobs. one sail in sight. Land 20 to 40 miles distant so ends.

Wednesday 16th

Had strong breeze from N.W. rugged, ship cruising, one sail in sight. so ends.
No Observations.

Thursday 17th

First-boat strong breeze from N.W. ship under short sail. Spoke the C.W. Morgan, 5 P.M. hove to on the Port tack. Latter part moderate, made all sail cruising, employed at various jobs.
No Observations.

Friday 18th

First-boat strong breeze from N.E. with rain, 5 P.M. hove to on the Port tack. Latter part fresh gale from N. with heavy squalls. wind shifting from N. to S.W. and back to N.W. ends, moderate and clear.

Lat. 44. 42

Long. 173. 23

Cruising off Chatham, Jan. 1868

Saturday 19th

First part strong breeze from N. Ship coming
 Latter part calm, sighted nothing, so ends.

Lat.
 Long.

Sunday 20th

Had light breeze from N. to N.W. with fine
 clear weather. The first fine day for the season.
 Ship cruising, under all sail, saw Geomys &
 Peromyscus, and some Birds, so ends.

Lat. 43. 23

Long. 173. 21

Monday 21st

First part light breeze from N.W. fine weather, ship on
 Starboard tack, latter part under all breeze from
 N.E. with fog & rain, ship under short sail, so ends.
 No Observations.

Tuesday 22nd

First part strong breeze from N.E. with rain ship on
 Starboard tack, under short sail. 1 P.M. fresh gale
 with rain, bore the ship to on Port tack, under
 the Fore & Mizzen staysails, and carried
 down the Hatches, latter part, moderate
 with fog and rain, so ends.

No Observations

Wednesday 23rd

First part breeze from N.E. to N. & N.W. with
 rain, barometer low and falling, latter
 part strong breeze from W. to S.W. with rain,
 ship bore to on Port tack, so ends.

Lat. 42. 48

Long. 173. 45

Thursday 24th

Had fresh gale from S.W. to S. & S.E. with
 heavy squalls, ship making good weather,
 under Fore & Mizzen staysails, latter part
 strong gale from S. with rain, ship on the
 Port tack, under Fore & Mizzen staysails,
 No Observations.

Rumrucks on board Bark Alaska.

Friday Jan. 25th

First part fresh gale from S. wind steady with heavy swell set the Lower Main, Topsail and Fore topmast staysail, latter part little more moderate, were ship heading E. by S. set the Fore topsail, Fousail & Main sail. so ends.

Lat. 42..02

Long. 174..30

Saturday 26th

Had strong breeze from S. to S.E. ship on different tacks working to windward under all present sail, employed at odd jobs in the rigging, made run by jib foremast, took out for water &c.

Lat. 42..16

Long. 174..09

Sunday 27th

These twenty four hours had light variable winds ship under all sail working to South & West sighted nothing. so ends.

Lat. 42..54

Long. 174..50

Monday 28th

Had moderate breeze from N.E. to N. N.W. fine weather ship cruising under all sail, took out the after hold, stowed the ground tier with salt water, took account provisions, and stowed back. so ends.

Lat. 43..50

Long. 174..47

Tuesday 29th

Had strong breeze from N.W. with some fog, some rain, some squalls, some fine weather, and some ships cruising, working to South and west, saw one Fishback so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Cruising off Chatham Islands.

Wednesday 30th
 First-boat fresh breeze from W. N. W. some rain, ship on the Starboard tack, saw the Charles W. Morgan, to windward. Latter-boat fresh gale from S. with rain, stood N. W. by W. 10 A. M. saw the Pyrrhus, ahead. Made sail stowing for Pitt Island, so ends

Thursday 31st
 First-boat strong breeze from S. S. W. 2 P. M. Captain went ashore at the Flower Pot, at 3. Came off again, kept off for Orange, 5 P. M. came to anchor, in 13 fathoms water. 60 fathoms Chain got a raft of Casks ready to go ashore for water. Latter-boat fine weather, got off a raft of water and stowed it down, one gang casks cutting wood, so ends.

Friday Feb. 1st
 First-boat light breeze from W. got underweigh and floated down off "Mannicow". Came too in 12 fathoms water, 45 fathoms Chain, commenced getting off wood. Latter-boat 9 A. M. finished, got underweigh with fresh breeze from N. W. ran out to sea to the S. E. stowed the anchors and unhooked the Chain, so ends.

Saturday 2nd
 First-boat moderate breeze from N. W. at 2 P. M. off "Fancy Rock", sent a Boat in and caught some fish. 4 P. M. wind shifted to S. S. E. ran back to Terebeng and anchored in 13 fathoms water, 60 fathoms Chain. Latter-boat fine weather, employed with four Boats, cutting off weeds from the "Flower Pot", took aboard thirty eight Sheep, and a Boat-load of vegetables. Captain, with a Boat crew ashore, so ends.

Remarks onboard Bark Alaska

Sunday Feb. 3rd

First part light breeze from S. S. W. fine weather, ship at anchor, on Boat Cove wharf, 4. P. M. Captain came onboard cleared up decks, and mended the ironclass, wind died away, went to butchering, dressed 29 sheep, sent all hands below on Boat turn on deck, latter part 3 A. M. called all hands and got underway with light breeze from S. W. stood out to sea to the S. E. stowed the anchor, and run the chain below, went to butchering, sheep finished, and washed off.

Monday 4th

First part light variable wind with fine weather, latter part fresh breeze from W. ship cruising under all sail, employed in salting meat and at odd jobs, 9. A. M. spoke the C. W. Morgan, saw the California to windward, 50 mds. East Bay, N. 15 miles, dist.

Tuesday 5th

First part fresh breeze from N. fine weather ship under all sail, latter part strong breeze from N. N. W. ship under short sail, cruising spoke the Morgan, 50 mds. Lat. Long.

Wednesday 6th

First part strong breeze from N. N. W. latter moderate with some fog, ship cruising. No Observations.

Thursday 7th

Had moderate breeze from S. W. ship cruising, latter part 6 A. M. saw the California, down her boats, saw two sperm whale going to Harvard, covered two boats, the California's boats caught one whale, and eve caught the

Cruising off Chatham Islands.

Thursday 7th (Continued)

The other 10 A.M. took the whale to the ship commenced cutting. one Boatman off duty got his hand hurt with the line, so ends.
Land N.W. 11. 20 miles

Friday 8th

First part mild S. fine weather. finished cutting. Latter part ship on the Port tack hauled the Case, cut up the junk, got the tryworks going. two sail in sight, so ends.
Land 20 miles dist.

Saturday 9th

Had moderate variable wind with fine ship cruising, employed in boiling, two sail in sight. Land 10 to 30 miles dist.

Sunday 10th

These 24 hours light variable winds, fine weather, ships under all sail cruising, employed in boiling and Coopering, two sails in sight. Land 15 to 30 miles dist.

Monday 11th

Had light breeze from E. fine weather, ship cruising, employed in boiling, saw some Blackfish, and Killies, two sail in sight, Pitts Island N.W. 25 miles dist. so ends.

Tuesday 12th

First part fresh gale from E. ship hove to on Port tack, employed stowing. Latter part fresh gale with rain, nothing doing.
No Observations.

Wednesday 13th

Had fresh gale from S.W. to N.W. with rain and heavy squalls. ship hove to on the Port tack, latter part wind blowing heavy from W. took in everything, and lay to under bare poles, so ends.

No Observations

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Thursday 14 Feb.

First-putt stormy gale from S.W. ship
on the Port-tack! under bare poles. at 3
P.M. a sea struck and stove the
Stowboard Boat - 6 P.M. men moderate
were ship, set the lower Main Topsisail
Fore & Mizzen Staysails. 1 P.M. squally
took in the Mizzen Topsisail, and took
the craft out of the two boats. Latter
part had strong breeze from S.S.W. clear
ship coming in much, shot sail so much.
East Reef. W. by N. 12 miles.

Friday 15th

First-putt moderate breeze from S.W.
fine weather ship coming in, employed
at odd jobs took in the Stowboard
boat to repair. Two sail in sight
about 25 miles distant. Latter part
moderate breeze from S.W. fine weather
employed in stowing down, repairing
the stowboard boat &c so much.
Land 10 to 25 miles off.

Saturday 16th

Had moderate breeze from N. fine weather
ship under all sail coming in, employed in
overhauling cutting tackle, repairing the
Stowboard boat and at odd jobs. two
sail in sight. Spoke the C. W. McGeary.
Determined N.W.W. 20 miles.

Sunday 17th

Had moderate breeze from N. some fog,
ship coming in, one sail in sight, so much.
Determined N.W. 20 miles.

Monday 18th

Had fresh breeze from N.W.W. cool weather
ship coming in, employed at various jobs.
saw some Finbacks, some Blackbirds.
one sail in sight, so much.

Lat. 44.00

Long. 175.00

Cruising off Chatham, Islands.

Thursday 19th

Had Moderate variable winds, good weather
 ship cruising, employed at breaking out for
 water and oil & old gibbs, bent new Main
 Topsails, upper & lower, and lower Fore
 Topsail. sighted nothing, so ends

Lat. 43.40

Long. 174.20

Wednesday 20th

Had strong breeze from S. W. good weather
 ship under short sail, cruising, broke out
 for water & stores, one sail in sight.

Lat. 43.55

Long. 174.37

Thursday 21st

Had Moderate variable wind, fine weather
 ship cruising all sail set, employed at odd
 jobs on the rigging, stashed clean the Masts,
 cleaned the Sky Bolls, picked Oakum, & C.
 Ciphers making a Lantern, Re. Consunble
 a Lantern, Made cutting a Boat sail.
 Charles W. Morgan to Secured, so ends

Lat. 43.09

Long. 174.39

Friday 22nd

Commenced with light breeze from N. W.
 fine weather, Lathe part same, ship under
 all sail, cruising, employed at various
 jobs, one sail in sight, so ends.

Lat. 43.31

Long. 175.18

Saturday 23rd

First part moderate breeze from N. N. W.
 ship cruising, bent new Fore & Main Consis.
 Sparks the C. W. Morgan, middle part, hove
 to on the starboard tack, Lathe part
 fresh breeze from N. W. with fog, came S. W.
 by N. set Topsails, Courses & Gibb. at 11.30
 sighted the Food, Feens, 2 miles distant,
 kept off S. by E. so ends

Remonks on board Bark Alaska

Sunday Feb. 24th

First-boat fresh breeze from N.W. some fog
came S. by E. 4 P.M. hauled up, N. S. W.
saw the Pyramid N. 20 miles, middle
point, now to on the starboard tack, latter
boat light breeze from N.W. thick fog. Ship under
short sail, sighted nothing, so ends.

Monday 25th

First-boat light breeze from E. S. E. foggy
on sail in sight 3 P.M. spoke Bark
Splenetic of Durand. Latter sent
strong breeze from N. ship on the Port tack
under all present sail, so ends

Lat. 44. 43
Long. 176. 120

Tuesday 26th

First-boat fresh breeze from N. S. N. ship on
the Port tack, 2 P.M. saw the Pyramid, N.
15 miles dist. 4 P.M. off Sail Rock, at 7
P.M. came to anchor at Uruaga
in 12 fathoms water, 60 fms. Chain, on sail
in sight - beamed in. Latter sent light calm
weather, engaged in getting off water, got an
anchor from the Splenicid, and took in on
the bar. got off a raft off water and stowed it.

Wednesday 27th

First-boat light breeze from E. fine weather
got off a raft of water, and some potatoes,
Latter sent wind fresh from N.E. blowing
onshore, at 4 P.M. collected all hands to
get under way, hove in to 40 fathoms
and Chain parted. Lost the Anchor
with 15 fathoms Chain, made sail and
run across the straits, hauled aback
off "Morgue" sent two boats fishing.
10 A.M. boat came on board, got a
good mass of fish, stowed off to S. W.
in company with the Morgan, so ends.

Orathan Islands. - 1884

Thursday 28th

First part had strong breeze from N. N. W. heavy ship on the Starboard tack, under short sail, spoke the "Mongee", and had a "gang" latter part moderate breeze from N. W. with fog and rain ship on Port tack with short sail, two Banks in sight, so ends

Friday 29th

First part light breeze from N. W. hauling to N. by P. M. Clear, made all sail, saw the Land off the lee bow. Latter part light breeze from S. hauling for Overage, 5 A. M. came to anchor, in 12 fath. water. Captain sent a gang on shore to dig potatoes, so ends.

Saturday March 1st

First part light breeze from S. with fine weather, employed in getting off Potatoes, Latter part employed in cutting and beating off wood, so ends.

Sunday 2nd

First part light breeze from E. S. E. with fine weather, employed in getting off wood 4 P. M. all on board, got underweigh, stood off ship on Starboard tack, slowed the anchor and underest the Chain. Latter part stood across to Pitts Island. 8 A. M. Captain went on shore, ship off anchor.

Monday 3rd

First part light breeze from E. N. E. with fine weather, ship off anchor on 5 P. M. Captain came on board, kept off S. W. by W. Latter part under N. cross S. W. by S. and all sail, employed in breaking out for stores and at odd jobs in sight, so ends.

Lat. 45.02

Long. 178.00

Remarks onboard Bark Alaska.

Tuesday March 4th

First part moderate breeze from N.^o
fine pleasant weather. Current S.W. by W.
 Latter part moderate and foggy, so ends.
No Observations.

Wednesday 5th

First part moderate breeze from N.N.W.
fine weather current S.W. by W. all sail set
employed in ship duty, but a new Jib
yell. Latter part light breeze from N.W.
Ship on the starboard tack employed
at odd jobs. took in the Larboard Boat
to repair, sighted nothing, so ends.

Lat. 54.5. 45

Long. 179. 30 E.

Thursday 6th

First part fresh breeze from W. ship on
the starboard tack, employed repairing
the Larboard Boat and at odd jobs
4 P.M. hoisted the light-sails. Latter
part strong breeze from S.S.W. ship on the
Port tack under short sail, so ends.

Lat. 46. 12

Long. 176. 50

Friday 7th

First part moderate breeze from S fine
weather Current S.W. by W. employed in
various jobs. sent the Larboard Boat
out on the Coarves. Latter part calm
employed in repairing the Main Top
gallant-sail. saw several Firebacks.

Lat. 46. 03

Long. 175. 43

Saturday 8th

Fair light breeze from N.^o fine weather
current S.W. by W. employed at odd
jobs sent a new Main Top gallant-
sail, so ends.

Lat. 46. 37

Long. 174. 10

Borned to South of New Zealand, Cruising.

Sunday 9th

Had light breeze from N.E. foggy course
S.W. by W. sighted nothing so ends.

No Observations.

Monday 10th

First part light air from E.N.E. with fog.
Latter part same, Course S.W. by W. 8 A.M.
Saw a right whale, moved without success
did not see him after leaving, so ends

Lat. 46. 58 x 46.52

Long. 170. 52 171.00

Tuesday 11th

First part light breeze from N. shifting to
W. Foggy 1 P.M. saw one whale did not lower
3 P.M. saw 3 whales, foggy weather. 5 P.M.
Sighted and caught one. 7 P.M. took him
alongside. Latter part moderate breeze from
W. S.W. employed in cutting. 10 A.M. finished
made all sail cruising, sighted nothing.

Lat. 46. 50

Long. 171. 06

Wednesday 12th

First part light breeze from S.W. ship cruising.
Latter part light air from N.N.W. saw the vessel
N.W. 20 miles distant, winds calm with
thick fog, employed in boiling.

Thursday 13th

First part calm with thick fog. Latter part
calm and light variable winds, employed
heaving out for water, finished boiling.

Lat. 46. 43

Long. 171. 04

Friday 14th

First part calm employed in overhauling
the cutting tackle, latter part moderate
breeze from S. S.W. ship cruising, under
all sail, employed in coopersing, so ends.

Lat. 47. 12 x

Long. 171. 50

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Saturday March 15th

First light breeze from S.E. with fine weather. ship cruising, employed in stirring down between decks. 4 P.M. saw two right-whales. Landed and caught one. 7 P.M. took him alongside. Latter part employed in cutting. 9.15 A.M. finished, made sail, cruising, saw a Merchant Bark steering W.N.W. 20 mds.

Lat. 47.. 20
Long 170.. 30 x

Sunday 16th

First part fresh breeze from N. ship cruising, saw two right-whales, landed without success. Struck one in the lip, and dragged. Latter part fresh breeze from N. employed in boiling and crisping, saw one whale to windward, 20 mds.

Lat. 47.. 19 x
Long. 170.. 35

Monday 17th

First part calm and light breeze from S. fine weather, employed in boiling, saw two whales, landed without success. Latter part had fresh breeze from S.S.W. saw three whales, going quick to windward, landed without success, had thick clouds, but sunny. No observations.

Tuesday 18th

First part moderate breeze from S.S.W. ship making to windward employed, crisping, and cleaning out between decks, took down the stowage, and sent the Boatmen in the Forecastle. Latter part fine weather employed stirring down between decks, sighted nothing.

Lat. 47.. 42
Long. 170.. 40

Cruising for Right-Whales. March, 1854

Wednesday 19th

First part light breeze from N.E. fine weather, ship under all sail, cruising employed in setting up shooks and stowing off between decks, saw one Finback. Latter part fresh breeze from N. employed in setting up shooks, and overhauling cutting tackle, and at various, hrs. sighted nothing.

Lat. 47.36

Long. 170.14

Thursday 20th

First part moderate breeze from N. fine weather. Course W. S. W. all sail set. Latter part calm and foggy, two sail in sight. Saw the land, N. N. W. 30 miles distant.

Lat. 47.33

Long. 168.30

Friday 21st

First part light air from S. Course N. S. W. two sail in sight. Land N. N. W. 25 miles distant. Latter part light breeze from S. E. course N. S. W. along the South side of Stewart's Island 12 A. M. passed the South Tropic, two miles distant, so ends.

Saturday 22nd

First part moderate breeze from E. S. E. struck different courses, working around the S. W. end of Stewart's Island. P. M. off the S. W. point, kept off for Solander. Latter part moderate breeze from S. S. E. course N. N. W. employed in repairing the fore staysail, saw the Solander, N. E. 20 miles distant, spoke Bank Water Witch of Hobart Town, so ends.

Sunday 23rd

Light moderate breeze from S. S. E. ship cruising two sail in sight, one being, so ends.

Solander, E. N. E. 12 miles.

Remarks on Board Bark Alaska

Monday 24th March.

Had light variable winds, fine weather ship cruising, no sail in sight, land 20 to 30 miles distant, no birds.

Tuesday 25th

Had strong breeze from S. W. to W. some rain ship cruising land 10 to 30 miles distant.

Wednesday 26th

Had light breeze from S. to S. W. ship under all sail cruising, employed at cold galls. Spoke Bark Althea of Dunclelin, caught five Porpoises, land 10 to 30 miles distant.

Thursday 27th

Had moderate breeze from W. ship cruising, all sail set, employed at marking bone and at cold galls, no sail in sight. Saw Solenaster bearing E. 35 miles distant.

Friday 28th

First part moderate breeze from W. ship on the starboard tack. Latter part fresh gale from N. W. course S. E. at noon saw the Snarves, S. S. W. 10 miles distant.

Saturday 29th

Fresh gale from N. W. to W. came S. E. by E. 6 A.M. Bore too on Port tack. Latter part moderate breeze from N. W. ship cruising under short sail.

Lat. 48. 45

Long.

Sunday 30th

Had fresh gale from S. W. to W. ship on distant tacks under short sail.

No Observations.

South, New Zealand, "Cruising."

Monday 31st

First boat strike breeze from S.W. jugged ship on the starboard tack under short sail. Latter part had light breeze from S.W. fine weather, ship cruising, all sail set, employed at various jobs, saw several Hinkbacks, so ends.

Lat. 48. 30

Long. 169. 07

Tuesday, April 1st

Had intricate variable wind, with cloudy weather, ship cruising, employed at odd jobs, saw several Hinkbacks, so ends.

No Observations.

Wednesday 2nd

First boat fresh breeze from W. ship on the starboard tack under all sail. Latter part fresh breeze from W. course S. by W. employed in mending some new running rigging, and at odd jobs. Consistent throwing, & laying pins. Sighted nothing, so ends.

Lat. 51. 47

Long. 168. 28

Thursday 3rd

First boat irregularly breeze from W. steered S.E. under all sail, middle part, jugged by the wind on starboard tack, at 5 A.M. kept off S.E. under all sail, at 8, sighted Comsibells Island, E.S.E. 25 miles distant, at 12 land 2 miles dist.

Friday 4th

Had strong breeze from W. with 12 and 10 in ship on different tacks, mostly the latter, the wind, middle part, fresh gale from W.N.W. ship heaving off short under short sail. Latter part strong breeze from W. by N.W. ship on the starboard tack under all sail, at noon saw the land on the weather bow 12 miles distant, so ends.

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Saturday April 5th.

First part fresh gale from N. S. W. 2 P. M.
 ran too on the Port tack, land off the
 weather beam 8 miles distant. Latter
 part moderate breeze from S. W. made all
 sail on the Port tack, employed, breaking
 out for permissions, 11.30. saw 6 whale hump
 backs of the line beam. 20 mols.

Lat. 51. 40 miles, dist.

Sunday 6th.

First part moderate breeze from N.
 saw two bright whales, lowered and
 struck one. Sunk him, came on board
 saw a number of whales, lowered but
 got nothing. Latter part fresh gale from
 S. W. ship under short sail. saw one whale
 going to windward, did not lower, 2 m. W.

Lat. 51. 52.

Long. 169. 36.

Monday 7th.

First part fresh gale from S. W. ship on different
 tacks under short sail. bad weather
 sighted nothing. Latter part, little
 more moderate, saw several whales
 lowered without success, doted at
 one but did not get fast weather. "BAD."

Lat. 51. 48

Long. 169. 50.

Tuesday 8th.

Had fresh gale from N. N. W. squall and
 rugged. saw two whales lowered and
 doted at one but was too deep. came
 on board. saw a boat taking up of her
 up. Latter part fresh gale from N. W. ran too on the
 Port tack, thick and rain sighted nothing.

No observations.

Wednesday 9th.

Had fresh gale from N. Latter part saw two
 whales, going to windward did not lower.

Lat. 51. 55.

Long. 169. 56.

Cruising off Campbell's Island.

Thursday 10

First-boat fresh gale from N. enough sea on ship on different tacks, saw several whales all going to windward, put up the cutting tackle, latter part had strong breeze from S.W. with enough sea, up on the starboard tack all found no sail set, sighted nothing so ends.

Lat. 52.17

Long. 170.00

Friday 11th

First-boat moderate breeze from N. S. W. many small running ships on Port tack, broke out for water and stores. Latter part fresh gale from N. with a calm ship on starboard tack, under long topsails, and staysails took the craft out of the Boats, and secured them with spout gaskets and tackles. sighted nothing so ends.

No Observations.

Saturday 12th

Had strong breeze from S. W. to N. N. W. engaged, bad weather ship on different tacks, Latter part saw the land, bearing S. by W. distant 15 miles, so ends.

Lat. 52.04

Long. 169.50

Sunday 13th

Had strong breeze from N. S. W. ship cruising, latter part saw three whales, going to windward, 10 A.M. launched two boats, without success.

Lat. 51.58

Long. 169.32

Monday 14th

First-boat moderate breeze from N. S. W. one whale in sight to windward. Latter part strong breeze from N. N. W. foggy, sighted nothing so ends.

No Observations.

Tuesday 15th

Had fresh gale from N. N. W. ship on Port tack, under all found no sail, so ends.

Lat. 50.15

Long. 170.20

Bank Alaska of New Bedford.

Wednesday 16th

First part fresh gale from N. N. W. ship on
Port tack. Latter part strong breeze from N. N. W. ship on
Starboard tack. 11.50 A.M. saw a whale
off the larboard. Luffet to windward about
the head yards. 1st down. 2d ends.
No Observations.

Thursday 17th

First part strong breeze from N. N. W. ship on
Port tack. Latter part strong breeze from N. N. W. ship on
Starboard tack. 11.50 A.M. saw a whale
off the larboard. Luffet to windward about
the head yards. 1st down. 2d ends.
No Observations.

Friday 18th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. W.
saw the whale again. (two bright whales)
latter part without success saw a number
of whales, quite still. Latter part heavy
gale from W. S. W. here as on the Port tack
much. Fore & Mizzen staysails. 2d ends.
Lat. 47.34
Long. 171.10

Saturday 19th

Had fresh gale from N. ship on different
tacks carrying all pendant sail. 2d ends.
Lat. 47.10
Long. 171.07

Sunday 20th

Had strong breeze from S. S. W. ship on different
tacks, under all pendant sail. 2d ends.
Lat. 47.00
Long. 171.05

Monday 21st

Had strong breeze from S. W. squally some
rain. ship on different tacks, under all
sailing to S. & E. employed at various
jobs, broke out for whale and stores.
Lat. 47.45
Long. 170.21

South New Zealand, Cruising for humpback whales.

Tuesday 22nd

Had strong breeze from S.W. some fog, ship
cruising, sighted nothing, so ends.

No Observations.

Wednesday 23rd

Had moderate breeze from S. fine weather
ship cruising, working N. & E. so ends.

Lat. 46. 00

Long. 171. 30

Thursday 24th

Had moderate breeze from S. & E. & N.E. thick
cloudy weather. Ship cruising, employed in
scrapping and washing boards, so ends.

No Observations.

Friday 25th

Had moderate breeze from N. fine weather
ship cruising, all sail set, employed in ship
duty, saw several Finbacks, so ends.

Lat. 45. 40

Long. 173. 20

Saturday 26th

Had moderate breeze from N. N. E. with fine
weather, ship cruising under all sail, employed
at odd jobs, saw a fin back & Blackfish.

Lat. 45. 48

Long. 174. 10

Sunday 27th

Had fresh breeze from N. fine weather, ship on
different tacks, under all sail, so ends.

Lat. 45. 51

Long. 175. 05

Monday 28th

Had light breeze from N. ship on the Port tack,
employed in breaking out for water, and at odd jobs.

Lat. 45. 38

Long. 177. 30

Tuesday 29th

Had moderate variable wind fine weather,
course N. E. all sail set, employed in ship duty.

Lat. 45. 15

Long. 178. 13

Remarks on board Bark Alaska,

Wednesday 30th

Stew 24 hours. Had fresh breeze from S. S. E. with rain squalls, came N. by W. under all sail employed in ship's duty, so ends.
No Observations.

Thursday 1st

Had strong breeze from S. with rain squalls, came N. N. W. under all present sail.

Lat. 38. 59

Long. 179. 29

Friday 2nd

First part strong breeze from S. came N. N. W. 4 S. M. saw the land bearing W. 20 miles distant, steered N. by E. Latter part light breeze from S. W. came N. N. W. employed at various jobs, chime bore, and getting out junk for Spinnaker, so ends.

Lat 36. 24

Long. 178. 20

Saturday 3rd

Had moderate variable winds, in weather came N. N. W. under all sail, employed making spinnaker and at odd jobs in the rigging, sighted nothing so ends.

Lat. 34. 50

Long. 178. 12

Sunday 4th

Had light breeze from S. fine weather, came N. by W. 4 W. Latter part 8 A. M. saw a large sperm whale, going quick to leeward, also saw nine whales, long distance off, at 9 A. M. turned for the first whale, at 12 struck and killed him.

Lat. 33. 37

Long. 178. 29

Monday 5th

fine weather took the whale to the ship, commenced cutting. Latter part cabin employed in cutting, so ends.

Lat. 33. 37

Long. 178. 37

Bumel to Punch Rock, Cruising.

Thursday 6th

First frost light breeze from S. B. fine weather ship on starboard tack, sailed the case, and started the day work. Latter part, made all sail cruising, employed in boiling, so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Wednesday 7th

Had light breeze from S. S. W. fine weather ship edrissing, all sail set, employed, boiling

Lat.

Long.

Thursday 8th

Had light breeze from S. with fine weather, ship edrissing, under all sail, employed boiling and edrissing, sighted nothing, so ends.

Lat. 33.16

Long. 179.05 E.

Friday 9th

First frost light breeze from S. S. W. fine weather ship edrissing under all sail, finished boiling. Latter part strong breeze from S. W. squally, came N. E. employed in cleaning up the day work edrissing & C. ends with fresh gale from S. S. W. ship hove to on the Port tack.

Lat. 32.55-

Long. 179.59.30 E.

Saturday 10th

First frost fresh gale from S. S. W. ship hove to on Port tack. Latter part strong breeze from S. good weather, ship edrissing under easy sail, employed at odd jobs, so ends.

Lat. 32.35-

Long. 179.09-11.

Sunday 11th

Had fresh breeze from S. S. E. ship edrissing under easy sail, sighted nothing, so ends.

Lat. 31.40

Long. 178.20

Remarks onboard Bark Alaska.

Monday May 12th

First haul fresh blubber from S. S. W. with fine weather ship. cruising. 3 P.M. saw French Rock bearing N. W. 25 miles distant. Latter part fresh blubber from S. E. ship on Port tack. employed storing down.

Lat. 51
Long.

Tuesday 13th

First haul strong blubber from S. E. ship on Port tack. employed storing. between decks. Stowed 95 bbls. 21 1/2 galls. in casks and 67 bbls. in the Tank in all 162 barrels, 21 1/2 gallons. which I think is the most oil taken from any one Spinn Whale on record. Latter part melted blubber from E. S. E. ship cruising. so on.

Lat. 52. 41

Long. 179. 11 E.

Wednesday 14th

Had fresh blubber from S. E. fine weather employed in making Spinnegum. and at odd jobs in the rigging. so on.

Lat. 33. 42

Long. 178. 55

Thursday 15th

Had melted blubber from N. E. with fine weather. ship cruising. employed in picking over, potatoes, chipping bone, &c. so on.

Lat.

Long.

Friday 16th

First haul fresh blubber from N. fine weather ship cruising. Latter part had fresh goods from N. W. shifting to S. W. with rain. Ship now on the Starboard tack. nothing doing. ends clear.

Lat. 33. 27

Long. 177. 30

off French Rock May 1884.

Saturday 17th

First-boat had fresh breeze from S. W. with fine weather, ship cruising. Latter sent fresh gale from W. ship here too on Port tack nothing doing, sighted nothing so ends.

Lat. 32..52

Long. 177..30

Sunday 18th

Had moderate breeze from S. W. ship, cruising. sighted nothing. so ends.

Lat. 32..05

Long. 176..08

Monday 19th

First-boat moderate breeze from S. S. W. came W. by N. under all sail, took in the Starboard Boat to repair. Latter sent had light breeze from S. with light rain squalls employed washing ship, repairing the Starboard Boat, and at odd jobs. Came N. by N. so ends.

Lat. 31..20

Long. 175..19

Tuesday 20th

First-boat light-air from S. fine pleasant weather, employed at odd jobs in the rigging took out for head, finished repairing the Starboard Boat, and put her out on the cranes, took in the Larboard Boat, came W. by N. saw a Steamer, steaming to S. S. W. saw Frigate, frigates, and fish. Middle-boat calm. Latter sent moderate breeze from N. W. ship, on the Starboard tack, put out the Larboard Boat.

Lat.

Long.

Wednesday 21st

Had strong breeze from S. W. to N. W. with rain squalls, ship on different tacks, under short sail. so ends.

Lat 173..26

Long. 30..28

Remarks, on board Bark Alaska.

Thursday May 22nd

First part strong breeze from W. to W. S. W. ship on different tacks, employed at odd jobs, breaking out for stores, &c. Midoll and latter part wind S. came W. by S. under all sail, broke out the Fire Hovel and Copper Broad, so ends.

Lat. 30.00

Long. 171.30

Friday 23rd

Had fresh breeze from S. E. with fine weather, came W. by N. under all sail, employed at various jobs. Bent a new lesser Iron Tapesail, latter part at 9 A. M. saw Norfolk Island, W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. 35 miles distant, so ends.

Saturday 24th

First part light breeze from E. S. E. fine weather. Ship heading in for the land, broke out for Casks, and got a raft ready to go ashore for water. 4 P. M. came too aback off the Cascades. Captain went on shore. Midoll part, light air from S. E. to N. E. ship off and on, latter part at daylight sent a raft in for water. 10 A. M. got it on board, and stowed it down. wind blowing fresh from N. E. with rain stored off shore.

Sunday 25th

First part fresh gale from N. with rain, here too on the starboard tack, latter part 1 A. M. wind shifted to N. W. new ship, heading N. E. thick and evening 8 A. M. cleared up, saw the land to leeward, so ends.

Off Norfolk Island, May, 1884

Monday 26th

First-boat-putt here from W. N. H. kept off in the land. 3 P. M. sent a boat in at 4 boat came off again. Staved off shore on Starboard tack. Latter part fresh breeze from S. W. some rain ship, evening, so end.

Lat. 29.42

Long. 167.50

Tuesday 27th

First-boat-putt here from S. with fine weather. course N. employed. breaking out. 3 P. M. saw the land. N. by E. 30. Miles dist. Michael sent him two on starboard tack. Latter part made all sent. staved in off the town, sent a boat in. got off some rain. so end.

Wednesday 28th

First-boat-putt here from E. ship. off and on, trading and getting off records. at dark boat came off on man, raising. Latter part strong breeze from E. squally. staved in off the town, sent a boat in but found it too rough to do any thing. Mammal De Barr described.

Thursday 29th

First-boat-putt here from E ship, heading off shore. Latter part staved in. sent two boats in, employed getting off records and taking stuff on shore. a number of the Islanders came on board. took the two boat on shore. at noon. Mammal De Barr, who had been on shore three days, returned to the ship, stating that he got lost and could not find his way to the boat. end fine weather ship off and on. The Carpenter, went on shore and was discharged, by mutual consent.

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Friday May 30th

First-boat fine weather ship off and on. Latter part ditto. so ends.

Saturday 31st

First-boat push breeze from E. to S. E. ship off and on at the Cascades 5 P.M. Capt. came on board with four passengers. In New Zealand. Hauled out to the South on the wind. under all present sail. Latter part had strong breeze from E. to N. E. with rain squalls. came S. W. by S. under easy sail. Mr. F. comes. 3rd Officer of duty with illuminations. No Observations.

Sunday June 1st

Had push breeze from E. came S. W. by S. under all present sail. so ends.
Lat. 31. 58
Long. 164. 10

Monday 2nd

Had moderate breeze from E. to N. E. ship on Port-tack. employed in breaking out for water, butchering a bullock, and at various jobs. so ends.
Lat.
Long.

Tuesday 3rd

Had strong breeze from N. to N. W. with rain. came E. sighted nothing. so ends.
Lat. 33. 53
Long. 168. 27

Wednesday 4th

Had strong variable winds from N. W. E. to E. N. E. with heavy squalls of rain. Thunder and lightning. ship on the Port-tack under short sail. nothing done. so ends.
No Observations.

From Norfolk Island to New Hebrides.

Thursday 5th

First-put strong breeze from E. N. E. ship on the Port tack, under short-sail. Latter part strong breeze from E. N. E. to N. E. with clear weather. Ship on the Port tack, under all present sail, so much.

Lat. 35.37

Long. 170.50

Friday 6th

First-put strong breeze from E. N. E. clear weather. Ship on the starboard tack, all present sail set. Latter part same.

Lat. 34.33

Long. 170.33

Saturday 7th

Had fresh gale from N. E. to E. ship on different tacks, under all present sail so much.

Lat. 33.43

Long. 170.52

Sunday 8th

Had fresh gale from E. N. E. with rain ship on different tacks under short sail. No Observations.

Monday 9th

Had strong breeze from N. E. ship on Port tack, under short sail much part more moderate with rain. ship on starboard tack. Latter part moderate breeze from N. ship on the Port tack, all sail set. at 10 A. M. saw the Three Kings. N. 20. miles distant; so much.

Tuesday 10th

First-put calm and light breeze from N. to N. E. ship on different tacks. Latter part strong breeze from N. course E. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. 9 A. M. passed North Cape 100 miles distant. Steered E. S. E. employed breaking out for water & Provisions, under with light breeze from N. N. E. course E. S. E. —

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Wednesday June 11th
First part light breeze from N. N. E.
came E. S. E. Latter part calm. ship
off the Ninespin. so ends.

Thursday 12th
First part light breeze from N. W. ship
working up the Bay. C. B. M. calm.
came to anchor off Tekeka, in 12
fathoms water. Latter part calm. hove up
the anchor and towed into harbor
came to in 4 1/2 fathoms water. so ends.

Friday 13th
First part calm from rain. employed
in securing ships bonds. got up
bales for breaking out. saw a raft of
casks on shore to fill water. Latter part
fine weather. employed breaking out
and cooping oil. so ends.

Saturday 14th
First part strong breeze from N. with
rain squalls. Latter part squalls. employed
in cooping and stowing oil.

Sunday 15th
Moderate breeze from W. some rain on
watch on shore. so ends.

Monday 16th
Had moderate variable winds. fine
weather. employed in bundling bore.

Tuesday 17th
First part fine weather. employed in
bundling bore. Latter part fresh gale
from E. N. E. with heavy rain nothing
doing. weather to back to work

Cat-Boat of Lobstericks. June, 1884

Wednesday 18th

First-boat moderate breeze from E with heavy rain. Latter part calm, with rain employed between decks, cleaning up, putting casks, weighing barrels &c

Thursday 19th

First-boat light breeze from W. with one low barometer. rain, employed stowing oil in the after hold, took on board six casks of oil from the Atlantic Gibbs, on freight. Latter part had fine weather, employed caulking, stowed off the after hold, and commenced stowing between decks

Friday 20th

First-boat fine weather, employed stowing off between decks. Latter part fine pleasant weather employed caulking oil, put 30 barrels on board the steamer, to send home.

Saturday 21st

First-boat fine weather, employed caulking oil, and stowing between decks, at low tide ship swinging round, and struck her ass in the mud, send down, calm. Hoove up the anchor, and towed ship to a clear berth, came to in 5 fath water with 45 fath chain. Latter part, employed in setting up shooks, filling water &c, took 5 casks of oil from the Gibbs on freight. So ends

Sunday 22nd

Had calm, fine weather, on watch on shore.

Monday 23rd

Had calm, with showers of rain, employed in washing ship outside, cleaning the iron work, setting up shooks, &c and gang on shore filling water, so ends.

Rennick's Inboard Bank Alaska.

Tuesday June 24th

Had light-variabl winds. some rain employed cleaning ship outside, getting ready for painting, &c. &c.

Wednesday 25th

Had fresh breeze from S.W. employed in painting ships bands, and at other jobs, filling water, on shore &c. &c.

Thursday 26th

Had fine weather employed in painting

Friday 27th

Had fine weather employed in painting and at various jobs, &c. &c.

Saturday 28th

Had fine weather employed at painting Stair of the fire hotel, &c. &c.

Sunday 29th

Had strong breeze from N. squally with some rain! on watch on shore, &c. &c.

Monday 30th

Had fine weather, employed getting off water, and cleaning it down

Tuesday July 1st

Had fine weather, employed touching up, paint work, and at other jobs aloft, got off a small raft of water.

Wednesday 2nd

Had fine weather, employed painting iron work, set up the Bobstays, and had gun, and at various jobs, in the rigging, killed a Pig.

At Bay of Islands. July 1884.

Thursday 3rd July

Had fine weather, employed at odd jobs on the rigging, fitted jetties to jibboom, set up the jib stay, &c. on watch on shore, so ends.

Friday 4th

Had fine weather, employed at caulking blocks and at odd jobs in the rigging on watch on shore on liberty, so ends.

Saturday 5th

Had fine weather, employed in caulking blocks and at various jobs, on watch on shore on liberty & ends the day.

Sunday 6th

Had fine weather, on watch on shore,

Monday 7th

Had fine weather, employed at various jobs, took on board from crews of wood, took a boat on shore, on watch on shore, so ends.

Tuesday 8th

Had fine weather, employed at various jobs, took out 10 bbls. whale oil to shore on shore got out stores for trade, Discharged one of the Beresteens, arrived from Men, so ends.

Wednesday 9th

Had fine weather, employed at various jobs, landed 10 bbls whale oil, so ends.

Thursday 10th

Had fine weather employed, repairing the jib, took a small raft of casks on shore to jib, with water, fitted blocks and gear for the Fore & Main Masts, so ends.

Himcock's contract Bark Alaska.

Friday July 11thHad strong breeze from W. good weather
resisted the upper Ten Tonsail, but it
ends squally with rain.Saturday 12thHad fresh breeze from S.W. some rain, got
off on water, but Ten & Main Royals.Sunday 13thHad fine weather, nothing doing, all
hands ashore, so ends.Monday 14thHad calm fine weather, hove up the anchor
and towed out in the stream, and got
ready for sea, so ends.Tuesday 15thHad calm fine weather nothing doing
Ship ready for sea so ends.Wednesday 16thHad strong breeze from N. with rain
nothing doing, set on the Starboard
anchor, and hauled up the yards.Thursday 17thHad strong breeze from N. with rain.
Latter part wind W. 'ing weather hove
up the Starboard anchor, at 7 a.m.
a man came aboard, that had
shipped to work his passage home as I
had understood, at one Shilling per
month. He wanted to get his things
and go ashore again, I would not
let him, so he threatened to jump
aboard, and got insolent, so
I put him in irons, so ends.

From New Zealand to Cape Horn,

Friday 18th

First part light breeze from N.W. at 3⁰⁰ P.M. yet unchanging, soon cut of the Bay and stood out to sea on the Port tack heading N.E. Stowed the anchors and unboarded the Cherokees. Weather part calm, latter part had strong breeze from N.E. saw Cape Beoth S.W. by W. 15 miles distant. Ship on different tacks, carrying all prudent sail to get off shore so much.

Saturday 19th

First part strong breeze from N.E. ship on Port tack, 5 P.M. were ship on starboard tack heading N. wind backing to E. & S. 10 P.M. wind fresh from S.W. stood N.E. Latter part strong breeze from S.W. came E. under good stress of canvas, so much.

Lat. 35. 12

Long. 178. 20 E.

Sunday 20th

Had strong breeze from S.W. with squalls, came E. by S. under all prudent sail.

Lat. 36. 09

Long. 178. 09 W.

Sunday 20th (For first Longitude)

First part moderate breeze from S.W. came E. S. E. all sail set. Latter part strong breeze from W. S. W. came E. S. E.

Lat. 37. 20

Long. 174. 30

Monday 21st

Had light variable winds, and calm, with light rain squalls. Ship on different tacks working to S. & E. employed in repairing the Mizzens filled the butt, with water, and we saw our running rigging,

No Observations.

Remains on Board Alaska.

Tuesday July 22nd

First part midnight breeze from E. S. E. ship on Port tack, employed in repairing the Spanker. Latter part rainy, nothing doing so much. No Observations.

Wednesday 23rd

First part strong breeze from E. S. E. clear ahead, ship on different tacks. Latter part light breeze from N. N. E. fine weather course E. S. E. all sail set, employed in ship duty.

Lat. 40. 24

Long. 172. 15

Thursday 24th

Had moderate breeze from N. course E. S. E. all sail set, employed fitting and repairing our remaining engine, sails squally with rain, hauled the light sails. No Observations.

Friday 25th

First part strong breeze from N. with rain, course S. E. by E. Latter part moderate breeze from S. E. ship on Port tack, all sail set so much.

Lat. 44. 26

Long. 166. 30

Saturday 26th

Had moderate breeze from N. E. by E. ship on the Port tack, employed in ship duty

Lat. 46. 18

Long. 164. 10

Sunday 27th

Had fresh gale from N. E. with rain ship on Port tack much all sail set, so much.

No Observations.

From New Zealand, to Cape Horn.

Monday 28th

Had strong breeze from N. E. squally with
fog & rain ship on the Port tack under
short sail, nothing doing, so ends.
No Observations.

Tuesday 29th

First part strong breeze from N. E. ship
on Port tack, ship under 1/2 sails. Foul sail
and reefed Main sail, 3 O. M. had
breeze from N. N. E. foggy set
Main top gallant sail and 1/2 sail
came E. by S. at 5 P. M. under N. E.
came E. Latter part fresh gale from N. E.
ship on Port tack, ends Clear, came E. by S.
Lat. 50..30
Long. 155..03

Wednesday 30th

First part fresh gale from N. N. E. with rain
ship on Port tack, Latter part wind N. E.
Ship on the Port tack, so ends.
No Observations.

Thursday 31st

Had fresh gale from N. E. ship on Port tack
under short sail, so ends.
Lat. 52..21
Long. 149..20

Friday Aug. 1st

First part fresh gale from N. E. ship on
Port tack, 5 O. M. wind increased to
a heavy gale took in sail to two stows
1/2 sails, 7 P. M. took in all but Fore
and Mizzen stay sails, and carried
down the Hatchies. Latter part strong
breeze from N. with rain, heavy sea from
E. N. E. came E. by N. under all reduced
sail, conveyed upon the penult vessel
to the Monin's sail yard and set
the tub out, went to work making
a new one, so ends.
No Observations.

Remarks, onboard Bark Alaska

Saturday Aug. 2nd

First push got from N. to N.E. with rough sea. Ship on Port tack latter part more moderate, fitted a new funnel to the main Turret yard, and put it on, made all sail, so much.

Sunday 3rd No Observations

Had moderate breeze from N.N.E. with fog, ship on the Port tack under all sail, and clear fine weather.

Lat. 55. 20

Long. 138. 10

Monday 4th

Had light breeze from N. fine weather ship on Port tack, all sail set, employed in breaking out for water and stores, fitting up the Chasing gear and amibig rigging, &c. so much.

Lat.

Long.

Tuesday 5th

Had light breeze from N. clear fine weather Barometer at 31.10, came E.N.E. all sail set employed at odd jobs, so much.

Lat. 53. 53

Long. 130. 30

Wednesday 6th

Had fine weather with variable winds and calm. Ship on different tacks, employed at various jobs, so much.

Lat. 53. 51

Long.

Thursday 7th

Had moderate breeze from E.S.E. fine weather ship on Starboard tack under all sail, employed in ship duty, so much.

Lat. 53. 03

Long. 123. 10

From New Zealand, to Cape Horn.

Friday, 8th

Had fresh gale from E. S. S. with hail squalls,
Ship on Starboard tack under short sail, so ends.

Lat. 51. 16

Long. 123. 22

Saturday, 9th

Had light breeze from E. N. E. to S. E. ship on
different tacks, employed in ship duty, so ends.

Lat. 52. 12

Long. 122. 40

Sunday, 10th

Had calm and light variable winds,
Ship making no headway so ends.

Lat. 51. 34

Long. 122. 30

Monday, 11th

Had light calm weather, employed breaking
out for water and at oiled jolts, so ends.

Lat. 51. 48

Long. 122. 00

Tuesday, 12th

Had light air from N. to E. ship on Port
tack, employed at oiled jolts, so ends.

Lat. 51. 48

Long. 120. 33

Wednesday, 13th

Had moderate breeze from N. to N. E. ship
on Port tack, all sail set employed at oiled jolts.

Lat. 52. 28

Long. 116. 46

Thursday, 14th

Had fresh breeze from N. squally some rain,
course E. by N. under all present sail, so ends.

Lat. 53. 17

Long. 112. 15

Friday, 15th

Had fresh breeze from N. course E. by N.
under all sail, employed breaking out
for provisions, and at oiled jolts.

Lat. 54. 10

Long. 107. 13

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Saturday Aug 16th

Had moderate breeze from N. fine weather
course E. by N. all sail set. 30 mds.

Lat. 54.56

Long. 100.00

Sunday 17th

Had light breeze from N. clear frosty
weather, with snow squalls. Course E. by N.
all sail set, one sail in sight. 30 mds.

Lat. 55.36

Long. 95.05

Monday 18th

Had light breeze from N. to E. ship on the
Port tack under all sail, employed in
breaking out for stores, and at odd jobs.

Lat. 56.00

Long.

Tuesday 19th

Had moderate breeze from N. E. with
snow and hail, cold and freezing
ship on Port tack, one sail in sight.

Lat. 58.04

Long.

Wednesday 20th

First part fresh gale from N. E. to E. with
hail and snow squalls, one ship heaving
N. shortened sail. 5 P. M. here he made
storm sail, barometer falling, violently
part. thick and raining latter part more
moderate. 5 A. M. when ship tacking to
E. S. E. set the Fore Tensail. 30 mds.

No Observations.

Thursday 21st

Had fresh gale from N. E. to E. squally
rain and hail ship on different tacks
under short sail, arrived as near
ahead as it can be. 30 mds.

Lat. 57.59

Long. 91.40

From New Harbour to Cape Horn.

Friday 22nd

Had fresh gale from E. N. E. ship on the starboard tack, under short sail, so much.

Lat. 57. 12

Long. 92. 06

Saturday 23rd

Had strong breeze from E. to S. E. with hail & snow, ship on starboard tack under all pendant sail, ends with fresh gale from E. S. E. clear and cold, freezing, at Mid day.

Lat. 56. 20

Long. 90. 10

Sunday 24th

Had fresh gale from E. with rough sea on ship, bore to on starboard tack, saw a Merchant ship bore to windward so much.

Lat. 55. 35

Long. 89. 00

Monday 25

Had fresh gale from S. E. ship on starboard tack, No Observations.

Tuesday 26th

Strong breeze from E. N. E. to S. E. with rough sea, ship on starboard tack under short sail.

Lat. 53. 47

Long. 86. 37

Wednesday 27th

Had fresh gale from N. E. to S. E. ship on different tacks, under short sail, so much.

Lat. 53. 40

Long. 85. 34

Thursday 28th

Had strong breeze from N. E. to E. with fog & rain, ship on Port tack, under all pendant sail.

No Observations.

Friday 29th

Had fresh gale from N. came E. by N. under all pendant sail, one sail in sight.

Lat. 56. 20

Long. 79. 00

Remarks entered Book Alaska.

Saturday Aug. 30th

First part fresh breeze from N. to N. E.
Ship on Port tack under short sail
for a rain but weather soon a Breeze
blowing to N. W. began to think we
never will get around Cape Horn
Middle part heavy gale from N. took in
all sail. soon to latter part wind N. W.
came E. N. E. under all pendant sail.
saw several Merchantmen so much.

Lat. 56. 23

Long. 74. 22

Sunday 31st

First part storm breeze from N. W. came
E. N. E. under all pendant sail. 4 P. M.
carried away the jib Masting all
luffed two other part a took on it
kept off again. Latter part fresh gale
from N. W. came E. N. E. which heavy
press of canvas. 10 A. M. saw Diego
Romero, ahead 20 miles distant
at 12. passed them. so much.

Monday Sept. 1st

First part fresh breeze from N. with
fine weather. fitted the Masting all
and set up the guns. Ship on Port
tack. under all sail. Latter part had
Moderate breeze from N. N. W. ship on the
Port tack, hove out water & stores.

Lat. 56. 02

Long. 63. 14

Tuesday 2nd

First part fresh breeze from N. ship on the
Port tack. Latter part squally. Ship
under all pendant sail. sighted
several Merchant vessels. so much.

Lat. 55. 22

Long. 53. 20

South Atlantic, Homeward,

Thursday 3rd

Had strong breeze from N. ship on Port tack, under all present sail, one ship in sight to leeward, so ends.

Lat. 54.22

Long. 53.20

Friday 4th

First part moderate breeze from N.W. to N.E. with fog & rain, ship on different tacks, latter part fresh breeze from N.W. ship on the Port tack under all present sail, so ends.

Lat. 52.03

Long. 50.47

Saturday

~~Thursday~~ 5th

First part fresh breeze from N.W. with fair weather, ship on the Port tack, latter part same, ship under a great press of canvas, heading N.W.E. leaving Cape Horn astern.

Lat. 50.07

Long. 47.40

Saturday 6th

First part strong breeze from N.W. with fair weather, ship on the Port tack, latter part light breeze from N. with fog & rain, ship on Port tack, ends calm and foggy.

No Observations

Sunday 7th

First part calm thick fog, 3 P.M. had a light breeze from S.S.W. clear, course N. latter part strong breeze from N.W. ship on Port tack under all sail so ends.

Lat. 48.43

Long.

Monday 8th

Had moderate variable winds with fog and rain, ship on different tacks, under all present sail, working to N. & E. so ends.

No Observations.

Remarks entered Book Alaska.

Thursday September 9th

First frost fresh breeze from N. N. W. comes
N. by E. latter part fresh breeze from N. S. W.
comes N. by E. under all sail employed in
breaking out for stores and at odd jobs.

Lat. 40-54

Long. 39-30

Wednesday 10th

Had moderate breeze from S. to S. W. fine
weather. comes N. by E. employed repairing
the gills and upon fore topmast, put on
the fore topmast spinnings. so ends.

Lat. 37-37

Long 38-26

Thursday 11th

Had light breeze from S. to S. W. fine
weather. comes N. by E. employed fitting
the boats and at odd jobs in the rigging
put the waist board out on the crew,
and get her ready to lower. so ends.

Lat. 35-50

Long. 38-13

Friday 12th

First frost light breeze from S. E. fine
weather. latter part strong breeze from E. to
S. E. comes S. N. E. under all sail employed
at various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 32-33

Long. 37-30

Saturday 13th

Had moderate breeze from E. S. E. with
thunder & lightning. comes N. N. E. so ends.
No Observations

Sunday 14th

First frost light breeze from E. with some
ship on the Port & starboard sail in sight
latter part strong breeze from S. to S. W.
comes N. N. E. under all sail. so ends.

Lat. 26-53

Long. 36-00

South Atlantic, November

Monday 15th

Fair light strong breeze from S. S. W. with light rain squalls, course N. E. Lattn part moderate, with fine weather, course N. E. under all sail, one Brig in sight, so ends.

Lat. 24. 18.

Long. 34. 20

Tuesday 16th

Had light breeze from S. W. with fine weather, course N. E. by N. all sail set, employed at adels jibs in the rigging, hoked up under, so ends.

Lat. 22. 20

Long. 33. 20

Wednesday 17th

Had light breeze from S. to S. W. with fine weather, employed in repairing the Mizen Topmast Staysails, and working on the rigging, one sail in sight, so ends.

Lat. 20. 30

Long. 32. 53

Thursday 18th

Had moderate trades, with fine weather, course N. N. E. employed, working on the rigging, one sail in sight, so ends.

Lat. 17. 55

Long. 32. 34

Friday 19th

Moderate trades with fine weather, course N. N. E. all sail set, employed on the rigging.

Lat. 15. 20

Long. 32. 14

Saturday 20th

Moderate trades and variable, course N. N. E. under all sail, employed working on the rigging, & taking down, C. A. M. signalled an English Bark, bound South. No Observations.

Sunday 21st

Moderate trades course N. N. E. sighted nothing.

Lat. 8. 50

Long. 31. 35

Remarks on board Bark Alaska.

Wednesday Sept. 23^dHad moderate trades with fine weather
course N. by E. employed tarring down.
and fishing the Fur Seal mast.

Lat. 5..20

Long. 32..36

Thursday 23^dHad moderate trades, fine weather. course
N. employed at odd jobs in the rigging
and tarring down, sighted nothing.

Lat. 3..12

Long. 32..51

Wednesday 24thHad light trades with fine weather
course N. employed on the rigging,
no sail in sight so we

Lat. 3..12

Long. 33..30

Thursday 25thHad light trades, course N. employed in
setting up all masts and stays, Seal mast,
Jelly gallant rigging, Backstays, &c.

Lat. 1.45. N.

Long. 35..00

Friday 26thHad light trades with fine weather,
course N. employed at odd jobs in
the rigging, clearing the mitering
mouldings and miterclass &c.

Lat. 4..20

Long. 35..32.

Saturday 27thHad light breeze from S with fine
and very warm, course N. W. employed
with all hands to be out for water,
and washed ship inside, ready
for starting, so we

Lat. 5. 45

Long. 37..06

North Atlantic Homeward bound.

Sunday 28th

Had light-breeze from S. came N. H. Latta
put light-variable winds with rain,
ship making no headway, so ends.

Lat. 6. 10

Long. 37. 50

Monday 29th

Had moderate, variable winds, with rain
came N. employed in ship duty, so ends.

Lat. 7. 35

Long. 38. 15

Tuesday 30th

Had light-variable winds, with rain,
ship making no headway, employed in
scrapping the last sails and dead-eyes.
No Observations.

Wednesday Oct. 1st

Light-variable winds ship on different
tacks employed at various jobs.

Lat. 9. 10

Long. 39. 50

Thursday 2nd

Had light-variable winds, ship on
different-tacks working to N. & N. washed
ship outside, took out for paint-oil
and mixed paint; so ends.

No Observations.

Friday 3rd

Had light-variable winds, ship working
to N. & N. employed in painting with
work outside, one sail in sight, so ends.

Lat. 11. 31

Long. 40. 45

Saturday 4th

Had light-calm or rather ship
beating to N. & N. H. make but
little headway, employed in painting
ship inside, one sail in sight, so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Remarks, on board Bark Alaska.

Sunday, Oct. 5thHad light breeze from E. came N. W.
Two sail in sight. so ends.

Lat. 12..11

Long. 42..00

Monday 6thHad light air from E. & S.W. came N. W.
employed in painting, Spoke a Spanish
Bark from Montevideo, bound to
San Domingo, so ends.

Lat. 12.50

Long. 41..10

Tuesday 7thHad light air from N. E. & S. E. fine
weather, came N. W. by N. employed
in painting, two sail in sight.

Lat. 13..45

Long. 44..50

Wednesday 8thHad light breeze from E. came N. W. & N.
employed in painting, sighted nothing.

Lat. 14..40

Long. 45..30

Thursday 9th

Calm, employed in painting, so ends

Lat.

Long.

Friday 10thHad light breeze from S. fine weather
came N. W. by N. employed in painting

Lat. 15..56

Long. 47..09

Saturday 11thHad light breeze from S. W. came N. W. employed
in painting and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 16..53

Long. 48..41

Sunday 12thHad light variable winds came
N. W. two sail in sight. so ends.

Lat. 17..32

Long. 49..30

St. Montie, Harwood, Vermont.

Monday 13th

Had light-variabli winds, ship on different
tacks, working to N. & W. employed at ool
jabs, ends thick and rain.

No Observations

Tuesday 14th

Had light-variabli winds; came N. W. by W.
employed in repairing up some old sails
and repairing a spar upon main
top sail, on boat in sight, so ends.

Lat. 19..10

Long. 50..50

Wednesday 15th

Had light-breeze from S. E. to S. came N. W.
employed from time to boats and at breaking
out water and hollasses, on boat in sight.

Lat. 20..22

Long. 52..46

Thursday 16th

Had light-breeze from S. came N. W.
employed at various jabs, on sail in sight.

Lat. 22..58

Long. 54..12

Friday 17th

Had light-breeze from S. to S. W. came N. W.
employed in getting the oil out of the tank
and stowing it in casks between decks.

Lat.

Long.

Saturday 18th

Had light-calm weather ship working to
N. & W. employed at ool jabs so ends.

Lat. 23..08

Long. 56..26

Sunday 19th

Had light breeze from N. E. with fine
weather, came N. W. under all sail, saw
a large Steamer, Steamer to N. W. W.

Lat. 24..13

Long. 58..02

Remarks on Board Bark Alaska.

Monday Oct. 20th

Had fresh breeze from N.E. came N.W.
 employed in ship duty, sighted nothing.
 Lat. 26..06
 Long. 61..02

Tuesday 21st

Had strong breeze from N.E. squally, with
 rain. came N.W. sighted nothing.
 Lat. 28..16
 Long. 64..00

Wednesday 22nd

Had fresh breeze from E. with rain, came
 N.W. by N. into all present sail.
 No Observations.

Thursday 23rd

Had strong breeze from S.E. to S. came
 N.W. by E. in. latter part clear wind
 J.H. killed a pig. so mels.
 Lat. 33..42
 Long. 69..05

Friday 24th

Had strong breeze from W. ship on the
 Port tack, latter part strong breeze from
 N. ship on Port tack under short sail
 employed setting up main & mizzen
 foremast backstays and a redel
 jibs. sighted nothing so mels.
 No Observations

Saturday 25th

Had light breeze from N.W. ship on Port
 tack. employed in repairing the fore top
 sail, set up the foremast backstays &
 rigging, broke out for water. so mels.
 Lat. 34..16
 Long. 67..54

Sunday 26th

Had strong breeze from N.W. to N. ship
 on different tacks. sighted British
 Barkentine Harry first steering S.E.
 No Observations.

Barnet to New Bedford.

Monday 27th

Had light breeze from N.E. to S.E. came N.W. employed in setting up rigging, so ends. No observations.

Tuesday 28th

Had moderate breeze from S.W. with fine weather. Came N. by N. all sail set. Unrigged the Boats, covered the lower part of the works, one sail in sight - so ends.

Lat. 39. 48

Long. 69. 36

Wednesday 29th

Had moderate breeze from N.E. ship on starboard tack employed at cold yells.

Lat. 39. 39

Long. 70. 45

Thursday 30th

First part fresh breeze from E. N. E. ship on starboard tack, 4 P. M. here to. Scanned got 50 fathoms. Latter part 3 A. M. made Magnitack Light - were ship heaving S. E. 6. were ship heaving N. by E. 1 m. all present sail. Thick fog and rain. 11 A. M. made Point Judith 5 miles dist. were ship heaving S. E. so ends.

Friday 31st

First part strong breeze from E. N. E. ship on the port tack 4 P. M. saw numerous Land 4 miles distant - were ship heaving N. Mitchell part off the Sea & Pigeon light-bear. Latter part fresh gale from N.E. with fog & rain ship on different tack's carrying a good press of canvas to hold on. Rigged our fore tacks and some more arm rigging. Fitted gaskets to the Tiptail yards. Busted the jib. took it in and bent a new one so ends.

Light boat, N.E. 5 miles dist.

Remarks entered Board Bait's N. 180

Saturday Nov. 1st

Commenced with fresh gale from N. ship on different tack carrying a few of Cornas to hold on, latter part made sail 2 A.M. for made all sail working up the Bay calm took a lug and towed up to Palmers Island 12. struck in the wind shifted anchor under full sail. gave up & voyage ended.

Thomas J. Seal

Provisions & Stores consumed

Beef. Pork.

Sept. 16 th 1880	1 bl.	Sept. 22.	1 bl.
" 22 nd	" "	" 30 th	" "
Oct. 9 th	" "	Oct 9 th	" "
" 14 th	" "	" 14 th	" "
" 22 nd	" "	" 22 nd	" "
" 29 th	" "	Nov. 6 th Cask.	3 bls.
Nov. 6 th Cask.	4 bls	Dec. 13 th	3 "
" 11 th	1 bl.	Jan. 17 th 1881	4 "
Dec. 13 th Cask	4 bls	Feb. 1.	5 "
Jan. 17 th 1881	5 bls	Sept. 24	4 1/4 "
March. 2 nd	1 bl.	Jan. 4 th 1882	1 bl.
Oct. 9 th 1882	1 bl.	Feb. 21 st	5 bls.
July 14 th 1883	5 bls.	March 1.	1 bl.
Sept. 7 th	5 bls.	May 15 th	4 1/2 bls.
Nov. 7 th	4 "	July 14 th	3 1/2 "
Dec. 6 th	5 "	Aug. 31 st	4 "
July 20 th	5 "	Oct. 28 th	4 "
Aug. 15 th	5 "	Jan. 30 th	3 1/2 "
Sept. 16 th	5 "	Apr. 22.	4 1/2 "
		Aug. 28 th	5 "
		Nov. 23 rd	4 1/2 "
		Jan. 28	1 "
		April. 5 th	4 1/2 "
		June 11	4 "
		Aug 16	3 1/2 "
		Sept 27.	3 1/2 "

Onboard Bark Alaska.

Meat collected onboard

May 1 st East	3 1/2 lbs.
June 14 th "	3 1/2 "
June 25 th "	3 1/2 "
Oct. 12 th "	5. "
Dec. 14 th "	3 1/2 "
Feb. 18 th "	3 1/2 "
April 1 st "	8 "
June 5 th "	3 1/2 "
July 16 th "	4 "
Aug 31 st "	4 1/2 "
Oct. 11 "	3 1/2 "
Nov. 28 th "	3 "
Jan. 14 th "	4 1/2 "
Feb. 20 th "	6 "
April 11 "	11 "
May 7 th "	3 1/3 "
" 29 th "	4 "
Sept. 26 th "	4 "
Feb. 1 st "	4 "
March 3	4 1/2 "
May 12	4 1/2 "

Provisions & Stores consumed

Bread

Oct. 27th. 615^{lb}.
 Nov. 27th. 750^{lb}.
 Dec. 22nd. 889^{lb}.
 Jan. 27th. 895^{lb}.
 March. 19th. 510^{lb}.
 April. 15th. 771^{lb}.
 May 13th. 530^{lb}.
 June. 14th. 990^{lb}.
 Aug. 16th. 640^{lb}.
 Sept. 26th. 487^{lb}.
 Oct. 21st. 892^{lb}.
 Nov. 24th. 751^{lb}.
 Dec. 26th. 860^{lb}.
 Feb. 1882 6th. 783^{lb}.
 March. 11th. 780^{lb}.
 May. 27th. 613^{lb}.
 July. 6th. 420^{lb}.
 Aug. 7th. 724^{lb}.
 Sept. 6th. 971^{lb}.
 Oct. 24th. 653^{lb}.
 Nov. 23rd. 656^{lb}.
 Dec. 30th. 929^{lb}.
 Feb. 25th. 745^{lb}.
 April. 10th. 762^{lb}.
 May. 22nd. 448^{lb}.
 June 27th. 600^{lb}.
 Aug. 15th. 800^{lb}.
 Sept. 19th. 800^{lb}.
 Oct. 27th. 900^{lb}.
 Dec. 4th. 1050^{lb}.
 Feb. 25th. 800^{lb}.
 April 5th. 885^{lb}.
 May 20th. 929^{lb}.
 June 28th. 653^{lb}.
 July 16th. 1,30^{lb}.
 Sept 12th. 715^{lb}.

Flour

Sold 12 lbs.

Sept 30th. 1 Bl.
 Oct. 16th. " "
 " 30th. " "
 Nov. 15th. " "
 " 29th. " "
 Dec. 13th. " "
 " 25th. " "
 Jan. 7th. " "
 " 23rd. " "
 Feb. 6th. " "
 " 21st. " "
 Mar. 9th. " "
 " 27th. " "
 April. 13th. " "
 May. 4th. " "
 " 22nd. " "
 June. 10th. " "
 " 25th. " "
 July 11th. 3 1/4 lbs.
 Sept. 3rd. 1 3/4 " "
 Oct. 17th. 3 1/4 " "
 Dec. 14th. 4 1/2 " "
 Feb. 23rd. 3 1/2 " "
 Mar. 1st. 4 1/4 " "
 July 26th. 4 " "
 Sept 29th. 3 1/2 " "
 Dec. 1st. 3 1/2 " "
 Jan 25th. 3 1/4 " "
 March 14th. 4 " "
 May 14th. 4 " "
 July 31st. 4 " "
 Oct. 5th. 3 3/4 " "
 Dec. 11th. 3 3/4 " "
 Feb. 7th. 7 (894 lbs)
 April 21st. 3 3/4 " "
 June 28th. 3 1/2 " "
 Sept. 5th. 4 " "

Onboard Bark Alaska

Molasses.

Sept 17th Cask. 124 gals
 Jan 26th " 128 "
 April 28th " 111. " June x
 Sept 17th " 87 "
 Dec. 21st " 105 "
 Mar. 30th 109 "
 Aug. 19th 112 "
 Dec. 23 105 "
 Feb. 6 112 "
 May 7 107 "
 Oct. 2 124 "
 March 3 106 "
 Aug 20 108 "
 Dec. 15 126 "
 Jan 14 106 "
 Oct. 14 104 "

Small Store (1880)

Sept. 20 - Cask Meal
 " " Dried Apples.
 Hl. Split Peas.
 30th Cask Beans.
 Six. Keg. Butter.
 " Hl. Harms.
 " Cask Vinegar.
 March Keg Butter (1881)
 Sept. 1. Keg Butter
 January 10 - " (1882)
 March 20th "
 Dec. 1st "
 Feb. 15th " (1883)
 July 11th " "
 Nov 10 "
 April 12th " 1884
 Aug. " "
 Oct. 6 " "

Sept 30. Cask Beans

Yagers & Co. Signal Service in German Park. c. J. T. Stallknecht.											
270	309	332	275	330	288	330	186	365	367	330	W.O.
335	251	246	350	250	320	206	307	362	360	335	368
399	340	360	309	330	331	333	367	363	357	357	388
273	365	310	280	306	300	186	366	358	364	227	330
365	303	330	260	290	307	89	364	362	334	206	360
366	323	205	300	304	165	205	350	361	310	182	364
305	272	330	334	234	250	334	180	362	332	205	364
323	345	335	223	334	304	330	128	245	334	166	364
335	333	321	228	308	209	362	207	305	356	106	363
308	360	298	251	308	185	200	108	363	364	183	92.13.
248	366	320	330	275	204	330	127	162	350	S.O. 40626. 9.6.	
235	303	306	369	250	220	377	126	350	322	W.O. 2901 ..	
338	280	308	333	281	200	164	122	362	233	1381 66. 25 1/2.	

W.O.	S.O.	S.O.	S.O.	S.O.	S.O.	W.O.	W.O.	W.O.	W.O.
355	334	360	195	350	210	337	310	250	117
364	301	355	227	370	230	250	328	350	226
186	305	204	232	121	226	308	308	355	250
208	360	360	362	178	187	222	338	360	284
357	301	364	205	205	140	305	340	350	124
362	306	200	164	178	279	277	254	340	138
228	329	209	167	361	278	280	363	170	334
208	357	126	107	352	180	282	254	180	309
124	163	126	278	329	105	302	125	135	311
61	284	140	105	329	110	326	128	119	137
77-27	250	143	155	165	108	215	256	180	124
	163	335	109	124	283	290	330	175	310
Sx0	160	92.24	280	128	123	222	351	108	326
367	200		291	145	141	128	360	330	368
253	123		168	112	84	336	303	333	226
256	124.30		283	108		106	333		226
256			260		277	128	363	252	250
256	Sx0		256	3226	305	308	337	147	282
350	260		335	102.13	148	334	233	280	282
255	128		355		208	325	333	308	
335	120		138.20		3764	358	363	311	
225	148				119.15	394	227	260	
283	209				225	37.56	715	66. 28	
308									
2888	120								
2444	300								
71.21	250								
	107								
	222								
	229								
	122								
	227								

Shipped for Steamers via San Francisco 8. Imble. Bone 563 - lbs.

" " A. T. Stallknecht. 6. " " 530 "

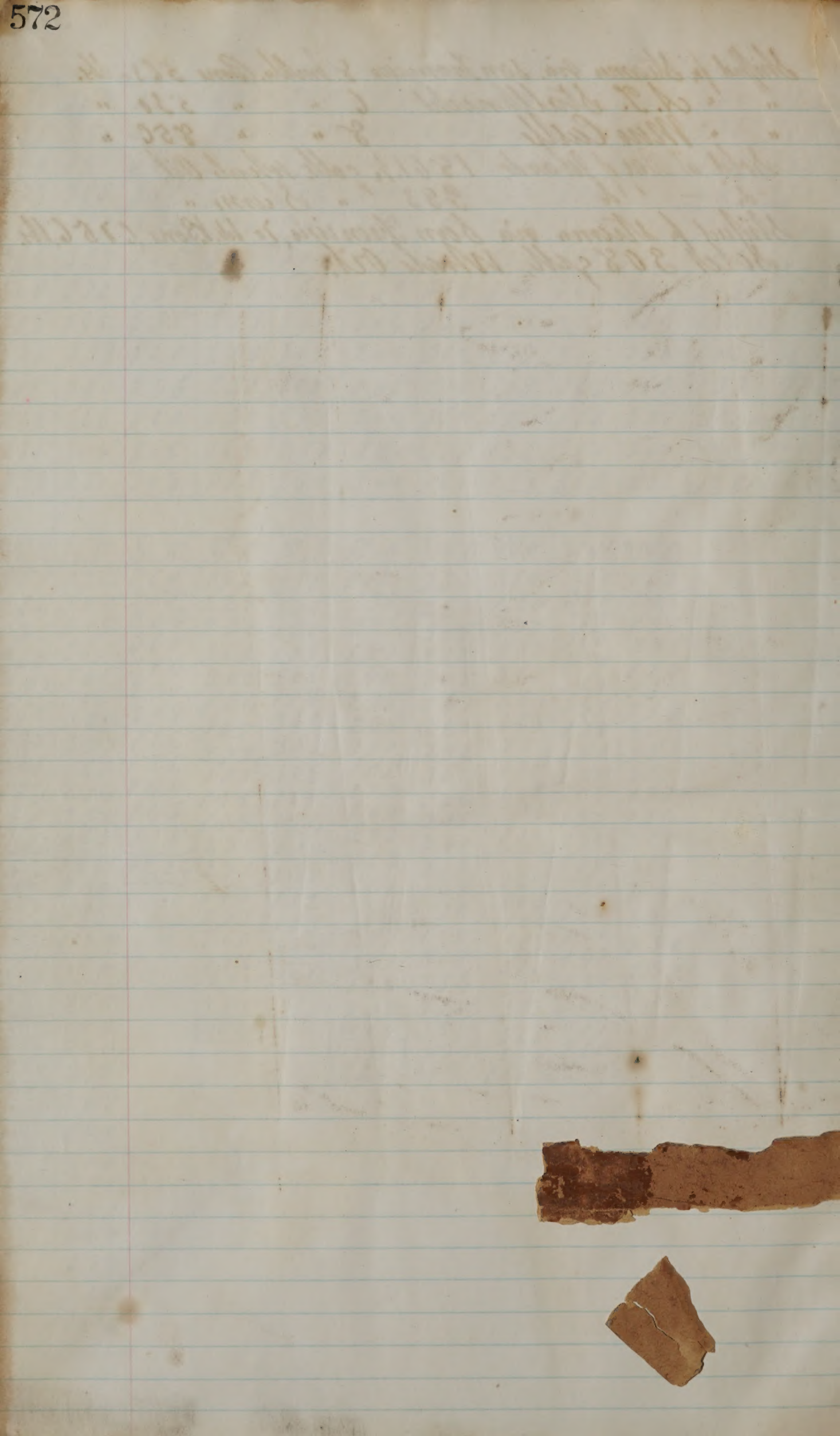
" " Mrs Castle - 8 " " 850 "

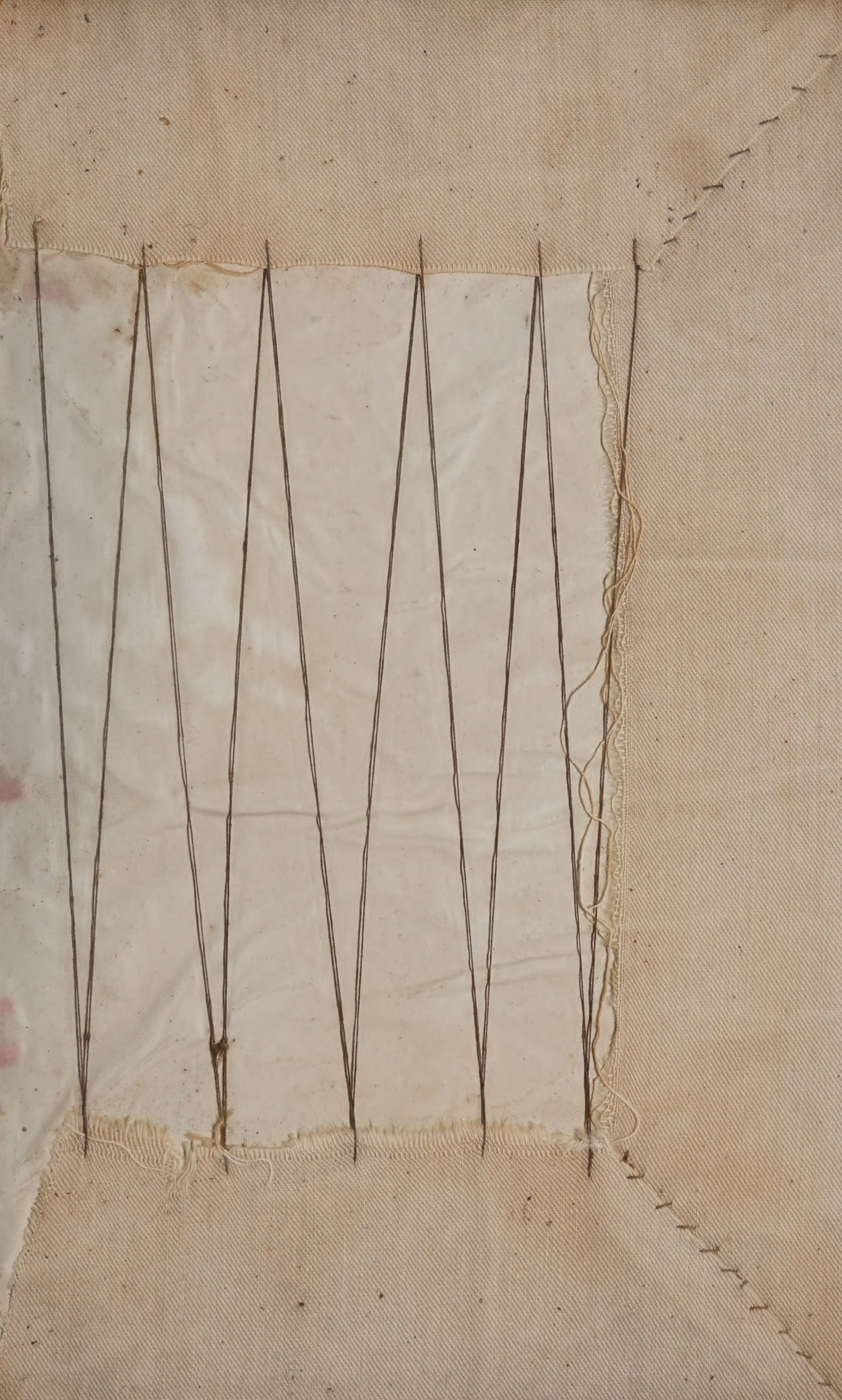
Sold at Bay of Islands. 1861. 1/2 galls. Whale Oil.

do — do 283 " Spinn "

Shipped for Steamers via San Francisco, do tot. Bone, 6756 lbs.

Sole 308 galls. Whale Oil.





Received of the
Library of the
City of New York
for the
Return to Box 185,
New Bedford, Mass.

Return to Box 185,
New Bedford, Mass.